



TOWN OF  
VICTORIA PARK

## Agenda Briefing Forum Notes – 2 November 2021

---



**WE'RE OPEN**  
**VIC PARK**

Please be advised that an **Agenda Briefing Forum** was held at **6:30 PM** on **Tuesday 2 November 2021** in the **Council Chambers**, Administration Centre at 99 Shepperton Road, Victoria Park.

**Her Worship the Mayor Karen Vernon**  
8 November 2021

## Table of contents

Item	Page no
1 About the Agenda Briefing Forum.....	4
2 Opening.....	5
3 Acknowledgement of country.....	5
4 Announcements from the Presiding Member .....	5
5 Attendance .....	7
5.1 Apologies .....	7
5.2 Approved leave of absence.....	7
6 Declarations of interest.....	8
7 Public participation time .....	12
8 Presentations .....	15
9 Deputations.....	16
10 Method of dealing with agenda business .....	16
11 Chief Executive Officer reports .....	17
11.1 Council Resolutions Status Report.....	17
11.2 2022 Council Meeting Dates.....	21
12 Chief Community Planner reports.....	25
12.1 Tender TVP/21/07 - Design Review Panel .....	25
12.2 Section 31 reconsideration - Proposed Short-term accommodation at No. 119A Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park.....	35
12.3 Consideration of Community Gardens on Privately Owned Land.....	49
12.4 Draft Local Planning Strategy - Consultation Outcomes and Recommendation Modifications.....	55
12.5 Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan.....	62
12.6 Social Infrastructure Strategy Review.....	77
12.7 Expression of interest process for Mindeera and Access and Inclusion Advisory Groups .....	86
12.8 Curtin Wesley Football Club - CSRFF Application .....	91
12.9 Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants .....	96
13 Chief Operations Officer reports.....	138
13.1 Energy Sustainability Project.....	138
13.2 Deed of Undertaking, Burswood Peninsula Maintenance .....	152
13.3 Tender TVP/21/06 - Cleaning of Council Buildings and Public Toilets.....	157
13.4 RFQ QTVP/21/21 - Hordern Street Black Spot Projects.....	163
13.5 Amendment (Signs on Thoroughfares) Local Law 2021 - Undertakings.....	168

13.6 New Fees and Charges - Annual Licence Fee for Town Buildings and Facilities	
Under a Licence Agreement.....	172
13.7 Koolbardi Park - Locking of Basketball Court Gates.....	179
13.8 West Coast Eagles Additional Permitted Purpose.....	184
13.9 Ursula Frayne Primary School Parking Zones.....	193
14 Chief Financial Officer reports.....	198
14.1 Consideration for Lathlain Park Game Day Parking Restrictions .....	198
14.2 Financial Statements for September 2021 .....	212
14.3 Schedule of Accounts for September 2021 .....	216
15 Committee reports.....	220
15.1 Review of Policy 403 - Management of noise emissions from events at Belmont Racecourse - Other than horse racing.....	220
15.2 Review of Policy 225 – Hire and use of Town banner and flag sites.....	225
15.3 Draft Policy 105 - Advocacy.....	229
16 Motion of which previous notice has been given .....	234
17 Questions from members without notice on general matters .....	234
18 Confidential matters.....	234
19 Closure .....	234

# 1 About the Agenda Briefing Forum

The purpose of the Agenda Briefing Forum is to ask questions and seek clarity on the draft Ordinary Council Meeting agenda, in line with the Agenda Briefing, Concept Forum and Council Workshops Policy.

The meeting is open to all members of the public, except during the consideration of matters deemed confidential in line with the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Members of the public that are directly impacted by an item on the agenda may participate in the meeting through a deputation. A deputation is a presentation made by one individual or a group up to five people affected (adversely or favourably) by a matter on the agenda. Deputations may not exceed 10 minutes. A [Deputation Form](#) must be submitted to the Town no later than 24 hours prior to the meeting and is to be approved by the Chief Executive Officer.

All others may participate in the meeting during the allotted Public Participation Time. While it is not required, members of the public are encouraged to submit their questions and statements in advance by [email](#) or by completing the [Public Question/ Statement Form on the Town's website](#). Please note that questions and statements related to an agenda item will be considered first. All those dealing with matters of a general nature will be considered in the order in which they have been received.

For any questions regarding the Agenda Briefing Forum or any item presented in the draft agenda, please contact the Governance team at [GovernanceVicPark@vicpark.wa.gov.au](mailto:GovernanceVicPark@vicpark.wa.gov.au).

## Disclaimer

Any plans or documents in agendas, minutes and notes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material.

Any advice provided by an employee of the Town on the operation of written law, or the performance of a function by the Town, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of that person's knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as a legal advice or representation by the Town. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as representation by the Town, should be requested in writing.

Noting that the Agenda Briefing Forum is only for the purpose of seeking further information on the draft Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda, and does not constitute a decision-making forum, any person or entity who has an application or submission before the Town must not rely upon officer recommendations presented in the draft agenda. Written notice of the Council's decision, and any such accompanying conditions, will be provided to the relevant person or entity following the Ordinary Council Meeting.

## **2 Opening**

Mayor Karen Vernon opened the meeting at 6.30pm.

## **3 Acknowledgement of country**

### **Acknowledgement of the traditional owners**

*Ngany djerapiny Wadjak – Noongar boodja-k yaakiny, nidja bilya bardook.*

I am honoured to be standing on Whadjuk - Nyungar country on the banks of the Swan River.

*Ngany kaaditj Noongar moort keny kaadak nidja Wadjak Noongar boodja. Ngany kaaditj nidja Noongar birdiya – koora, ye-ye, boorda, baalapiny moorditj Noongar kaadijtin, moort, wer boodja ye-ye.*

I acknowledge the traditional custodians of this land and respect past, present and emerging leaders, their continuing cultural heritage, beliefs and relationship with the land, which continues to be important today.

*Ngany youngka baalapiny Noongar birdiya wer moort nidja boodja.*

I thank them for the contribution made to life in the Town of Victoria Park and to this region.

## **4 Announcements from the Presiding Member**

### **4.1 Purpose of the Agenda Briefing Forum**

The purpose of this forum is to provide an opportunity for Elected Members to ask questions and obtain additional information on officer reports in the draft Ordinary Council Meeting agenda. It is not a decision-making forum, nor is it open for debate.

Members of the public that may be directly affected by an item on the agenda can make presentations, deputations, statements, and ask questions, prior to the matter being formally considered by Council at the next Ordinary Council Meeting.

### **4.2 Notice of recording and live-streaming**

All participation in the meeting will be audio recorded and live-streamed on the Town's website. The live-stream will be archived and made available on the Town's website after the meeting.

### **4.3 Conduct of meeting**

All those in attendance are expected to extend due courtesy and respect to the meeting by refraining from making any adverse or defamatory remarks regarding Council, the staff or any elected member. No one shall create a disturbance at a meeting by interrupting or interfering with the proceedings through expressing approval or dissent, by conversing, or by any other means.

All questions and statements made by members of the public are not to personalise any elected member or member of staff. Questions and statements are to be directed to the Presiding Member, who may choose to call upon an officer of the Town, or another elected member, to assist with responses.

#### **4.4 Public participation time**

There are two opportunities to ask questions and make statements at the beginning and at the end of the meeting. Each public participation time will be held for 30 minutes. Any additional time must be by agreement from the meeting and will be in five-minute increments.

In line with the intended purpose of the Agenda Briefing Forum, questions and statements relating to an agenda item will be considered first. All others will be considered in the order in which they are received.

#### **4.5 Questions taken on notice**

Responses to questions taken on notice that relate to an agenda item will be presented in the officer report for the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda under the heading 'Further consideration'.

Responses to general matters taken on notice will be made available in the relevant Ordinary Council Meeting agenda under the section 'Responses to public questions taken on notice'.

## 5 Attendance

<b>Mayor</b>	Ms Karen Vernon
<b>Banksia Ward</b>	Deputy Mayor Claire Anderson Cr Peter Devereux Cr Wilfred Hendriks Cr Luana Lisandro
<b>Jarraah Ward</b>	Cr Jesse Hamer Cr Bronwyn Ife Cr Jesvin Karimi Cr Vicki Potter
<b>Chief Executive Officer</b>	Mr Anthony Vuleta
<b>Chief Operations Officer</b> <b>Chief Financial Officer</b> <b>A/ Chief Community Planner</b>	Ms Natalie Adams Mr Michael Cole Mr Paul Gravett
<b>Manager Development Services</b> <b>Manager Governance and Strategy</b> <b>Manager Business Services</b> <b>Manager Place Planning</b> <b>Environment Officer</b> <b>Mayoral and Governance Support Officer</b>	Mr Robert Cruickshank Ms Bana Brajanovic Mr Luke Ellis Mr David Doy Mr Brendan Nock Ms Natasha Horner
<b>Secretary</b> <b>Public liaison</b>	Ms Mikayla Phillips Ms Alison Podmore
<b>Public</b>	7

### 5.1 Apologies

<b>Chief Community Planner</b>	Ms Natalie Martin Goode
<b>Manager Business Services</b>	Mr Luke Ellis

### 5.2 Approved leave of absence

Nil.

## 6 Declarations of interest

### Declaration of financial interest

Name/Position	Vicki Potter
Item No/Subject	12.9 - Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
Nature of interest	Financial
Extent of interest	I am an employee of Connect Victoria Park which has been recommended for 2 community grants

### Declaration of proximity interest

Nil.

### Declaration of interest affecting impartiality

Name/Position	Cr Jesse Hamer
Item No/Subject	12.2 - Section 31 reconsideration - Proposed Short-term accommodation at No. 119A Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	I attended the property while campaigning. The owner discussed the plans for AirBNB and the previous application that was submitted to council.

Name/Position	Cr Jesvin Karimi
Item No/Subject	12.2 - Section 31 reconsideration - Proposed Short-term accommodation at No. 119A Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	The individuals making the application, being Choon Ping Tan and Milton James Goodchild, are known to me.

Name/Position	Mayor Karen Vernon
Item No/Subject	12.2 - Section 31 reconsideration - Proposed Short-term accommodation at No. 119A Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	I met with the applicant Choon Tan in his role as CEO of Pride WA in August 2021 to discuss inclusion for the LGBTIQ community.



Name/Position	Mayor Karen Vernon
Item No/Subject	12.9 - Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	<p>I am a co-Patron of the Victoria Park Carlisle Bowling Club</p> <p>I have attended meetings of the Boards/committees/managemen of the following organisations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Centre for Stories</li> <li>• Victoria Park Community Centre</li> <li>• Victoria Park Carlisle Bowling Club</li> </ul> <p>I have attended events held by the following organisations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Centre for Stories</li> <li>• Curate Arts</li> <li>• Victoria Park Community Centre</li> <li>• Burswood Peninsula Neighbourhood Watch Group</li> <li>• Connect Victoria Park</li> <li>• Victoria Park Junior Football Club</li> <li>• Victoria Park Xavier Hockey Club</li> </ul>

Name/Position	Cr Wilfred Hendriks
Item No/Subject	12.9 - Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	<p>I know or have met with members of the following groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vic Park Community Centre</li> <li>• Connect Vic Park</li> <li>• Vic Park Junior Football Club</li> <li>• Vic Park Xavior Hockey Club</li> <li>• Vic Park/ Carlisle Bowling Club</li> <li>• Dismantle</li> </ul>

Name/Position	Deputy Mayor Anderson
Item No/Subject	12.9 - Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	<p>I've had dealings with the Hockey Club over the years and sit on the Hockey Working Group. I've attached events held by the Vic Park Bowling Club.</p>

Name/Position	Cr Jesvin Karimi
Item No/Subject	12.9 - Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	<p>I am a parent of a student who attends East Victoria Park Primary School and a member of the school's P &amp; C Association.</p> <p>I have also attended events and held meetings with members of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Victoria Park Community Centre Incorporated</li> <li>• Connect Victoria Park Incorporate</li> <li>• Victoria Park Carlisle Bowling Club Incorporated</li> <li>• Victoria Park Xavier Hockey Club Incorporated</li> </ul>

Name/Position	Cr Luana Lisandro
Item No/Subject	12.9 - Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	<p>I was a past executive member and member of the Carlisle/Victoria Park Toy Library Incorporated. I have also attended events and functions at the following community organisations: Victoria Park Community Centre, Connect Victoria Park, Victoria Park Carlisle Bowling Club, and Victoria Park Xavier Hockey Club.</p>

Name/Position	Cr Jesse Hamer
Item No/Subject	12.9 - Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	<p>Currently a paid member of the WAMC and likely to attend the event on the 8 Aug 2022.</p>

Name/Position	Cr Peter Devereux
Item No/Subject	13.6 - New Fees and Charges - Annual Licence Fee for Town Buildings and Facilities Under a Licence Agreement
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	<p>I am a member of the Higgins Park Tennis club and the answers from Governance to Cr Ife's questions today suggest it is one organisation potentially affected.</p>

Name/Position	Mayor Karen Vernon
Item No/Subject	13.7 - Koolbardi Park – Locking of Basketball Court Gates
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	I have had communications and meetings with local residents regarding issues arising from the public use of the playing courts at Koolbardi Park, including the lighting, basketball noise, timing of the availability of the courts, the locking and unlocking of the gates to the courts.

Name/Position	Mayor Karen Vernon
Item No/Subject	13.8 - West Coast Eagles Additional Permitted Purpose
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	I have attended meetings with Board members of West Coast Eagles (Indian Pacific Pty Ltd), and attended events at the invitation of the West Coast Eagles

Name/Position	Chief Financial Officer - Michael Cole
Item No/Subject	13.8 - West Coast Eagles Additional Permitted Purpose
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	I'm a member of the West Coast Eagles. I've had no involvement with the preparation of the report to Council.

Name/Position	Cr Vicki Potter
Item No/Subject	13.8 - West Coast Eagles Additional Permitted Purpose
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	I am an employee of Connect Victoria Park which is runs a programme with West Coast Eagles under the community benefits strategy

Name/Position	Cr Jesse Hamer
Item No/Subject	13.9 - Ursula Frayne Primary School Parking Zones
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	Children attend Ursula Frayne, Very aware of the parking issues around the school.

Name/Position	Deputy Mayor Claire Anderson
Item No/Subject	13.9 - Ursula Frayne Primary School Parking Zones
Nature of interest	Impartiality
Extent of interest	My daughter attended Ursula Frayne Primary School.

## **7 Public participation time**

### **Steve Walker, Bentley**

*1. In relation to item 12.5, did the adjourning Local Government authority of City of Perth, City of Belmont and the City of Canning get referrals to and provide comments on the Town's draft strategy?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that yes the Town did and submissions were received in the confidential attachment and it has been discussed through the alliance of the Inner City working group.

*2. Why is there a disconnect from the official Town's email address with regards to public consultation matters?*

The Mayor asked for further clarification.

*3. Why are the staff not fully informed?*

The Mayor advised that she is not aware of any general email issues, and advised that the Town sends out an automatic email response when an email is received by the Town. The Mayor advised that Mr Walker's email would have been forwarded onto relevant officers and he should seek assistance from front counter regarding his concerns.

*4. If all valid submissions have not been considered how can Council pass this item at November OCM?*

The Mayor advised that Councillors expect that all submissions that were submitted can be found in the report.

The Manager Place Planning advised that the town did see Mr Walker's submission, the submission was considered but did not make it into the report. The Manager Place Planning advised that the Town will update the attachment and put it under further consideration.

### **Herb Rowe, Carlisle**

*1. What is the plan that the Town submitted to Main Roads regarding Shepperton Road and Miller street?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that motorists travelling West bound on Miller approaching Shepperton will have a dedicated right turn with an arrow and in the opposing direction on Miller Street right turns will be banned during peak times.

*2. The answer I got from Main Roads is that it will be a no right turn at that junction from miller street into Shepperton road in both directions.*

The Mayor advised that it is difficult to comment on information that has been provided by other parties. There is to be a limit on when you can turn right from Miller into Shepperton.

The Chief Operations Officer advised that travelling West bound on Miller Street turning right into Shepperton will have a dedicated right turn and the opposite way on Miller street and right onto Shepperton Road will have a ban during peak times. There will be traffic control if you are heading West bound on Miller Street that is where the dedicated right turn is when turn onto Shepperton Road.

*3. Has there been any more talk about lighting on Star Street?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the lighting levels were checked and they do comply.

The Mayor advised that the Town does comply with Australian Standards.

*4. Herb Rowe made a statement regarding the poor lighting on Star Street.*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that Mr Rowe can put his request through and noted that the lighting may have been brighter in the past. The Chief Operations Officer advised that it is possible that the Town has changed the lights to meet Australian standards.

### **Vince Maxwell, Victoria Park**

*1. In regards to item 13.2, the developer wants to change the deed to make the Town responsible for the maintenance even though Mirvac have not finished their development, why would the Town agree to this?*

The Mayor has advised that Council has not considered this item yet.

*2. Who authorised the Town to take over the maintenance agreement when it is the developers responsibility?*

The Mayor took the question on notice.

*3. Under what authority did the Town take over this responsibility without approval from Council?*

The Mayor advised that Council has not made this decision.

The Chief Operations Officer advised that was the date Movac put forward for Council to consider. The Chief Operations Officer advised that paragraph 10 will be reworded.

*4. Council agreed to a budget increase of \$300,000 for this maintenance, has Council already agreed to change this deed of agreement and at what Council meeting was that decision made?*

The Mayor advised that it was a provision that was made in the budget for an amount of money that was considered by Town staff to be appropriate. No decision has been made and it will be made at the November OCM.

*5. If the Town do not make the decision, will the \$300,000 be given back to ratepayers?*

The Mayor advised that there will be no repayment back to ratepayers.

### **John Gleeson, Carlisle**

*1. Made a statement congratulating the re-elected and new Elected Members.*

*2. How did the West Coast Eagles get such a great place?*

The Mayor advised that decision was made a long time ago about the relocation of the West Coast Eagles to Lathlain Park. The Town have internal and external funding to complete the project. The Perth Football Club have been involved in the process.

3. *Made a statement regarding facing of the flags and acknowledgement of all of Australia.*

**Sam Zammit**

1. *Thanked the town for giving back the tree signs.*

2. *Do you know where the information brochures are?*

The Mayor advised that the Edward Millen Master Plan is contained in the Council minutes of the meeting. Drawings and designs are on the website and you can come to the Town to view the minutes. The schedule and the trees location can be found in the minutes of the meeting.

3. *At the last Council meeting Hawaiian undercover parking was deferred, how long is it deferred for?*

The Manager Development Services advised that the Town should have received the information last week and the Town is aiming for December.

4. *Made a statement thanking a past employee of the Town for all their work.*

5. *Have we tried to do anything regarding the Camfield situation and are we providing services such as rubbish collection to them?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the Town do not separately levy for bin charges. Camfield would have food and business requirements. A review of the decision can only be done on legal grounds and per advice from lawyers the probability of success was to not pursue them. The Chief Financial Officer took the question on notice.

6. *Can you confirm it was a grant from the Federal Government?*

The Mayor advised that no it was the Western Australia government that entered into a trust with Camfield.

7. *Does that set a precedent for other people to do the same?*

The Mayor advised that she could not answer that question.

*The Mayor announced an extension of public question time.*

**Sam Zammit**

1. *Will you take our concerns regarding fireworks onboard, Curtin University use fireworks for their graduation ceremonies and it has an effect on the animal kingdom?*

The Mayor advised that the Town is considering the process. It is a matter for Curtin University of how they celebrate their students.

2. *Do Curtin University have to apply for fireworks?*

The Mayor advised that yes they do have to apply but they are not always approved.

## **John Gleeson, Carlisle**

*1. Are we still permitting fireworks at Swan River behind McCullum park? Can we move them to the river?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Town are still approving some fireworks on the Swan River.

*2. Next to swan river trough, are fireworks still being loaded?*

The Mayor advised that fireworks are used on the Swan river on the 26 January but that is not under the Town's adjudication and she is not aware of barges in that area. The Mayor advised the question would be taken on notice.

## **Vince Maxwell, Victoria Park**

*1. Why is the Town using 2016 census data for the amount of dwellings?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the question will be taken on notice.

The Mayor advised that census data is only released a year after the census.

*2. How much control does the Town have over planning at Curtin University?*

The Manager Development Services advised that Curtin University land is land reserved under the metropolitan Region Scheme. The implications is it requires approval of the WA Planning Commission not the Town. Any application the Town reviews and provides recommendation although it is the WA Planning Commission that have the final say.

*3. Do the Joint Development Assessment Panel and the Western Australian Planning Commission follow the Towns planning scheme or towns local planning strategy?*

The Manager Development Services advised that the Western Australian Planning Commission and the Joint Development Assessment Panel have regard to those planning instruments when making their decisions.

*4. The name transport strategy does not sound correct, seems to favour cars, buses. Is infrastructure for pedestrians still covered in the strategy and is infrastructure for pedestrians prioritised?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the overwhelming focus is to promote active transport especially pedestrian infrastructure and movement of people. The change was because Transport Strategy is easier to say and remember.

The Mayor advised that these comments will be taken into account.

## **8 Presentations**

Nil.

## **9 Deputations**

Nil.

## **10 Method of dealing with agenda business**

Questions have been raised by elected members on the following items:

- 11.1 - Council Resolutions Status Report
- 12.1 – Tender TVP/21/07 - Design Review Panel
- 12.2 - Section 31 reconsideration - Proposed Short-term accommodation at No. 119A Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park
- 12.3 - Consideration of Community Gardens on Privately Owned Land
- 12.4 - Draft Local Planning Strategy - Consultation Outcomes and Recommendation Modifications
- 12.5 - Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan
- 12.9 – Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants
- 13.1 – Energy Sustainability Project
- 13.6 – New Fees and Charges - Annual Licence Fee for Town Buildings and Facilities Under a Licence Agreement
- 13.8 - West Coast Eagles Additional Permitted Purpose
- 14.1 - Consideration for Lathlain Park Game Day Parking Restrictions
- 15.3 - Draft Policy 105 - Advocacy



# 11 Chief Executive Officer reports

## 11.1 Council Resolutions Status Report

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Governance and Strategy
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Governance and Strategy
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	0. Outstanding Council Resolutions Report - October 2021 [ <b>11.1.1</b> - 16 pages] 1. Completed Council Resolutions Report - October 2021 [ <b>11.1.2</b> - 10 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council:

1. Notes the Outstanding Council Resolutions Report as shown in attachment 1; and
2. Notes the Completed Council Resolutions Report as shown in attachment 2.

### Purpose

To present Council with the Council resolutions status reports.

### In brief

- On 17 August 2021, Council endorsed status reporting on the implementation of Council resolutions.
- The status reports are provided for Council's information.

### Background

1. On 17 August 2021, Council resolved as follows:

*That Council:*

1. Endorse the inclusion of Council Resolutions Status Reports as follows:

*a) Outstanding Items – all items outstanding; and*

*b) Completed Items – items completed since the previous months' report to be presented to each Ordinary Council Meeting, commencing October 2021.*

2. Endorse the format of the Council Resolutions Status Reports as shown in Attachment 1.

### Strategic alignment

<b>Civic Leadership</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL01 – Everyone receives appropriate information in the most efficient and effective way for them	The reports provide elected members and the community with implementation/progress updates on Council resolutions.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
All service areas	Relevant officers have provided comments on the progress of implementing Council resolutions.

## Legal compliance

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not applicable.				Low	
Environmental	Not applicable.				Medium	
Health and safety	Not applicable.				Low	
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Not applicable.				Medium	
Legislative compliance	Not applicable.				Low	
Reputation	Not applicable.				Low	
Service delivery	Not applicable.				Medium	

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable.

## Analysis

- The Outstanding Council Resolutions Report details all outstanding items. Comments on what action has been taken to date have been included by the relevant officers.

3. The Completed Council Resolutions Report details all Council resolutions that have been completed by officers from 30 September 2021 to 27 October 2021. Comments on how these resolutions have been actioned has been included by the relevant officers.
4. These reports will be provided to each Ordinary Council Meeting. The Completed Council Resolutions Report will only provide details of those resolutions completed since the previous report to Council.

## Relevant documents

Not applicable.

### Questions and responses

#### Mayor Karen Vernon

*1. Referring to the resolution page 2 (3/16 Resolution - 15/12/20) when will the Waste Education full time employment position be recruited?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the Town will be advertising the role in the near future.

*2. When will the other waste management positions be recruited?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that information would be provided under further consideration.

*3. Why is it being proposed to wait until the 22/23 budget when we need to be preparing our community for the third bin before the next financial year starts?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the Town would like to commence the recruitment process as soon as possible. The Chief Operation Officer advised that information would be provided under further consideration.

*4. For the resolution 15 June 2021 Item 13.7 has the Chief Executive Officer signed the documents for the \$4 million grant for Lathlain Park Zone 1 yet?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised yes he has.

*5. For the resolution on 2 August 2021 as per point 6, when will a report be presented to Council on the results of the public submission period for the Edward Millen lease transaction?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*6. When is it anticipated that the ground lease with Blackoak will be executed?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*7. For the resolution on 18 May 2021 regarding point 4 - community consultation on the renaming to Elizabeth Baille House and Park, what is the outcome of the community consultation, and what other information is being gathered?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*8. Re point 6 – relocation of the Disability Services Commission from the site, what is the progress on this?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the Town has requested that the Disability Services Commission vacate the site by no later than 28 February 2022.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

1. Include information on when the other waste management positions will be recruited.
2. Include information on why the proposal is to wait until the 22/23 budget and also include information on the consideration for the need to be preparing for the third bin before the next financial year starts.
3. Include information on when a report will be presented to Council on the results of the public submission period for the Edward Millen lease transaction.
4. Include information on the anticipated time that the ground lease with Blackoak will be executed.
5. Include information on the outcome of the community consultation on the renaming to Elizabeth Baille House and Park and what other information is being gathered.

## 11.2 2022 Council Meeting Dates

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Governance and Strategy
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Governance and Strategy
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	Nil

### Recommendation

That Council:

1. Adopts the schedule of Agenda Briefing Forums and Ordinary Council Meetings for 2022, with all meetings being held from 6.30pm in the Town of Victoria Park Council Chambers, 99 Shepperton Road, Victoria Park 6100.

Month	Agenda Briefing Forum	Ordinary Council Meeting
January	No meeting	No meeting
February	1 February 2022	15 February 2022
March	1 March 2022	15 March 2022
April	5 April 2022	12 April 2022
May	3 May 2022	17 May 2022
June	7 June 2022	21 June 2022
July	5 July 2022	19 July 2022
August	2 August 2022	16 August 2022
September	6 September 2022	20 September 2022
October	4 October 2022	18 October 2022
November	1 November 2022	15 November 2022
December	29 November 2022	13 December 2022

2. Gives local public notice of its meetings for the 2022 calendar year, in accordance with regulation 12 of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*.

### Purpose

To set the meeting dates for Council meetings open to the public for the 2022 calendar year.

## In brief

- The Town of Victoria Park Council has two meetings open to the public each month, the Agenda Briefing Forum and Ordinary Council Meeting.
- Council is required to set the dates for its public meetings and provide local public notice at least once each year.
- In 2021, the Agenda Briefing Forum was held on the first Tuesday of the month, and the Ordinary Council Meeting was held on the third Tuesday of the month.
- The schedule of meetings proposed for the 2022 calendar year follows the same format that was adopted for 2021.

## Background

1. Prior to 2018, Council held its briefing forum, known as the Elected Members' Briefing Session, and the Ordinary Council Meeting on the first and second Tuesday of the month respectively. This was changed to allow elected members more time to engage with the community before making decisions, and to allow the Town time to provide any further information requested to allow for informed decisions to be made.
2. At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 13 November 2018, Council resolved to continue to hold a briefing forum, now known as the Agenda Briefing Forum, on the first Tuesday of the month and moved the Ordinary Council Meeting to the third Tuesday of the month.
3. The meeting schedule has followed this format since it was introduced for the 2019 calendar year.

## Strategic alignment

Social	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S02 - An informed and knowledgeable community.	Whilst legislatively required, the setting and communicating of Council meeting dates provides the community with information on when decisions will be made and assists with planning their participation in meetings.

## Engagement

Not applicable.

## Legal compliance

[Section 5.3 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

[Regulation 12 of the Local Government \(Administration\) Regulations 1996](#)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not applicable.				Low	
Environmental	Not applicable.				Medium	
Health and safety	Not applicable.				Low	
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Not applicable.				Medium	
Legislative compliance	Non-compliance with the statutory requirement to set and advertise Council meeting dates.	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT risk by adopting meeting dates for 2022 and public notice given prior to January 2022.
Reputation	Not applicable.				Low	
Service delivery	Not applicable.				Medium	

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable.

## Analysis

- The schedule of meetings proposed for the 2022 calendar year follows the same format that was adopted for 2021 except for the Ordinary Council Meeting to be held on 12 April 2022. This meeting was moved a week earlier due to the easter long weekend being on 15-18 April 2022 as it was felt that having a meeting the day after a four-day long weekend may not allow sufficient time for elected members and staff to address any questions. This will mean that there will only be one week between the April Agenda Briefing Forum and Ordinary Council Meeting.
- It is noted that the Agenda Briefing Forum to be held on 7 June 2022 also follows a long weekend however, as this is a three-day long weekend moving the meeting was not felt to be necessary.
- It is recommended that Council set its meeting schedule for 2022 as detailed in the recommendation. Meetings will begin at 6.30pm on the listed date and be held in the Town of Victoria Park Council Chambers, 99 Shepperton Road, Victoria Park 6100.

7. The Town is required to provide local public notice of its Council meetings at least once each year, in accordance with regulation 12 of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*. To do this, Council must adopt its schedule of Agenda Briefing Forums and Ordinary Council Meetings for 2022.
8. Following adoption of the meeting schedule, the Town will communicate all Council meeting dates through a public notice in the Perth Now Southern, on the Town's website, noticeboards and social media.

## **Relevant documents**

[Policy 051 – Agenda Briefing Forum, Concept Forum and Workshops](#)

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.



## 12 Chief Community Planner reports

### 12.1 Tender TVP/21/07 - Design Review Panel

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Senior Planning Officer
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Development Services
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. TV P-21-07 Design Review Panel [<b>12.1.1</b> - 41 pages]</li><li>2. TVP 21 07 Design Review Panel Part 4 [<b>12.1.2</b> - 5 pages]</li><li>3. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Appendix B - Evaluation Matrix [<b>12.1.3</b> - 5 pages]</li><li>4. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Design Review Panel - Evaluation Report [<b>12.1.4</b> - 12 pages]</li></ol>

#### Recommendation

That Council accepts the submissions and awards the contracts associated with TVP/21/07 - Design Review Panel to the below recommended consultants for an appointment of two (2) years to the Town's Design Review Panel commencing from 1 December 2021, with appointment for an additional one (1) year to be approved by the Chief Executive Officer at the Town's discretion at the end of the initial term of appointment:

1. Landscape Architecture
  - a) Tony Blackwell
  - b) Robin Burnage
2. Architecture
  - a) Chris Maher
  - b) David Barr
3. Sustainability/Building Services
  - a) Glen Tatam
  - b) Robert Mulcahy
4. Urban Design
  - a) Annelise Safstrom
  - b) Malcolm Mackay

#### Purpose

For Council to consider and appoint members to the Town's Design Review Panel for a two (2) year period commencing from 1 December 2021.

## In brief

- A request for proposal (TVP/21/07) for membership of the Town's Design Review Panel was published in the newspaper The West Australian, Tenderlink, the Town's website and Council Administration Centre and Library public notice boards from 11 August 2021 and closed, after an addendum issued, on 7 September 2021.
- Respondents were required to address their eligibility for membership based on local knowledge of the Town, demonstrated high level of expertise and knowledge in one of the prescribed fields, experience in design review and relevant professional experience.
- The approved operational budget allocation for this item per annum is \$99,000 with an estimated total contract value of approximately \$57,000 per year based on 2020-2021 expenditure.
- The evaluation of the submissions received has been undertaken against the prescribed criteria and it is recommended that the Council accepts the submissions from and appoints the above indicated members to the Town's Design Review Panel for a period of two (2) years commencing from 1 December 2021, with appointment for an additional one (1) year to be approved by CEO at the Town's discretion at the end of the initial term of appointment. Refer to attached Evaluation Report for further details about evaluation process.

## Background

1. Design review is the process of independently evaluating the design quality of a built environment proposal. It is carried out by a panel of appropriately-trained, multi-disciplinary built environment professionals, who are experienced in offering objective and constructive design advice.
2. Design review, particularly when undertaken early, has a multitude of benefits for a range of stakeholders including the delivery of quality design outcomes, a reduction in time and cost through early identification of issues, and progressive certainty for design teams provided through collaborative resolution of planning and design issues.
3. A design review panel comprising of suitably qualified and independent experts provides confidence and empowers decision makers to better meet the needs of the community and the delivery of high-quality design and projects. Wherever possible, proponents are encouraged to seek the advice of the Design Review Panel from the earliest possible stages of conceptual design.
4. The Town established a Design Review Committee at the March 2001 Ordinary Council Meeting, which functioned in a capacity as Committee of Council until 2018, at which point it was disbanded and a Design Review Panel (DRP) was appointed for a period of three (3) years.
5. The DRP is a well-regarded multi-disciplinary panel that currently comprises membership from the following fields (2 members from each field making a pool of 8 members):
  - i) Architecture;
  - ii) Urban Design;
  - iii) Landscape architecture; and
  - iv) Building services and/or sustainability.
6. In approaching the completion of the term of appointment of the existing panel, a request for proposal was published seeking responses from professionals in the above nominated fields to be appointed as new members starting from 1 December 2021.

7. The new members to be appointed are to act as a panel providing expert advice to the Town in relation to development and other planning proposals as discussed in the background section of this report. The Design Review Panel acts in an advisory capacity only providing advice and recommendations to Town's officers and the decision-maker, and do not make decisions on development applications or any other planning proposal.
8. The purpose of the Design Review Panel is to provide advice and recommendations that improve the quality of development within the Town of Victoria Park and excellent design outcomes for the community and the users of buildings, specifically in relation to:
  - i) Proposals for buildings that are three (3) or more storeys in height above natural ground level; or
  - ii) Proposals for developments of a value exceeding \$2 million; or
  - iii) Any relevant Scheme Amendment, Structure Plan, Policy, Precinct Plan, Local Development Plan or Design Guidelines, as determined by the Chief Community Planner (CCP) or Manager Development Services (MDS); or
  - iv) Any other proposal as determined by the CCP or MDS.

### **Compliance criteria**

9. The Town's Contract and Procurement Officer assessed all submissions against the compliance criteria set out in Section 4.2 of the tender documents.
10. All submissions were deemed compliant.

### **Evaluation process**

11. Evaluation was conducted as per the evaluation process rules set out in the request for proposal document. Refer to attached Evaluation Report for further details about evaluation process.
12. Evaluation of the submissions was undertaken by a three staff member evaluation panel based on qualitative criteria set out in the request for proposal document. The Town's Contract and Procurement Officer provided procurement support to the Evaluation Panel.
13. Pricing was not evaluated as new members will be paid at the all-inclusive rate of \$250/hour plus GST as set out in the request for proposal document.
14. Submissions were assessed against the following qualitative criteria:

<p><b>Local Knowledge of the Town of Victoria Park</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrated knowledge of the existing character of the Town; and</li> <li>• Demonstrated understanding of the relevant planning and development issues within the Town.</li> </ul>	<b>15%</b>
<p><b>Experience in Design Review</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrated professional experience in undertaking design review; and</li> <li>• Examples (no more than 3) of specific design issues that have raised in design review, and the resulting benefits for the project.</li> </ul>	<b>40%</b>
<p><b>Experience in New Developments and Planning</b></p>	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrated professional experience in the design and delivery of significant developments, projects and planning proposals.</li> <li>• Demonstrated understanding of planning and development application processes.</li> </ul>	<b>20%</b>
<p><b>Skills and Experience in Nominated Fields</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrated high level of expertise and knowledge in one of the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. architecture</li> <li>b. urban design</li> <li>c. landscape architecture</li> <li>d. sustainability and/or building servicing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Respondents must clearly indicate the specific field(s) they are proposing themselves as members for.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ability to work in a multidisciplinary team.</li> <li>• Curriculum Vitae.</li> <li>• Current registration with relevant professional body is desirable.</li> <li>• Any other relevant information.</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>

## Relevant planning framework

<b>Legislation</b>	N/A
<b>State Government policies, bulletins or guidelines</b>	<a href="#">State Planning Policy 7.0 Design of the Built Environment</a> <a href="#">Design Review Guide (Guidance for local governments to set up and operate design review processes)</a>
<b>Local planning policies</b>	Not Applicable.
<b>Other</b>	Not Applicable.

## Strategic alignment

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN01 - Land use planning that puts people first in urban design, allows for different housing options for people with different housing need and enhances the Town's character.	Good design outcomes for developments as part of a design review process that result in quality buildings and environments that contribute and perform for the users and broader community.
Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL03 - Well thought out and managed projects that are delivered successfully.	This procurement process will have followed all policies and procedures resulting in a project that meets all expectations.
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	The probity of the procurement process ensures that the appropriately managed and accountable.

CL08 - Visionary civic leadership with sound and accountable governance that reflects objective decision-making.	The procurement process is accountable and decisions allocating the contract have been made at the appropriate elected member level.
--	--

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Procurement	Provided advice and acted as a probity advisor throughout the process.

## Legal compliance

[Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

[Part 4 Division 2 of the Local Government \(Functions and General\) Regulations 1996](#)

## Risk management considerations

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Insufficient budget to deliver the scope of work required as part of the tender submission.	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT Ensure sufficient funds are budgeted over multiple financial years via the annual budget and Long-Term Financial Plan.
Environmental	Nil	-	-	-	-	-
Health and safety	Consultant team does not comply with the Towns Occupation Health and Safety requirements.	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT Procurement procedures adhered to ensuring that consultant team are aware and committed to the Towns OHS standards.
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/	Nil	-	-	-	-	-

utilities						
Legislative compliance	Probity of procurement process was not sufficient.	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT Procurement officer engaged throughout procurement process to manage probity.
Reputation	Negative public perception if the procurement process is not adhered to in a transparent manner	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT Procurement services engaged throughout procurement process to manage probity and adherence to procedures.
Service delivery	Interruption to design assessment of planning proposals if there is not a Design Review Panel in place	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Medium	TREAT Appoint Design Review Panel as recommended to continue to advise regarding development applications

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	<p>Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.</p> <p>The current operational budget funding for the Design Review Panel is \$99,000. Within the 2020/2021 financial year, \$57,063 was expended with the appropriate amounts (based on the awarded contract) budgeted in the 2021/2022 financial year.</p>
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Funds will need to be set aside in the 2022/23 budget for the operation of the Panel.

## Analysis

15. The assessment of the submissions was formally undertaken by a panel that included:

- Manager Development Services
- Senior Planning Officer
- Place Leader

16. The Town received thirteen submissions, and all were deemed compliant.

17. The evaluation of the submissions against the qualitative criteria resulted in the rankings as shown below:

<b>Respondent</b>	<b>Specialist field</b>	<b>Overall Ranking</b>
Chris Maher of Hames Sharley	Architecture	1
Annelise Safstrom	Urban Design	1
Malcolm Mackay of Mackay Urban Design	Urban Design	3
Tony Blackwell of Blackwell & Associates	Landscape architecture	4
David Barr of Cast Collective t/a David Barr Architects	Architecture	5
Robin Burnage	Landscape architecture	6
Robert Mulcahy of ROME Energy & Environment	Building services/sustainability	7
Brett Clayton Wood-Gush of Insight Urbanism	Urban Design	8
Glen Tatam of ACMV Design Consultants	Building Services/Sustainability	9
Stephen Carrick of S & S Carrick Family Trust t/a Stephen Carrick Architects	Architecture	10
Sam Klopper of Klopper & Davis Architects	Architecture	11
Gordana Nestic-Simic	Urban Design	12
Madlen Jannaschk of Cundall Johnston and Partners	Building Services/Sustainability	13

18. Respondents have been assessed only for the field of their main area of expertise so their ranking is to be considered within each field. Additionally, the request for proposal was advertised and has been assessed on the basis of their being 2 members from each of the 4 fields of expertise (ie. total of 8 members).

19. It is recommended that Council appoint the following (8) members to the Design Review Panel based on the rankings above:

- Landscape Architecture
  - o Tony Blackwell
  - o Robin Burnage
- Architecture
  - o Chris Maher
  - o David Barr
- Sustainability/Building Services
  - o Glen Tatam
  - o Robert Mulcahy
- Urban Design
  - o Annelise Safstrom
  - o Malcolm Mackay

## Relevant documents

[Council Purchasing Policy 301](#)

[Town of Victoria Park Town Planning Scheme No. 1](#)

### Questions and responses

#### Mayor Karen Vernon

*1. Has consideration been given to limiting the number of terms a member can have on the Town's Design Review Panel, to ensure diversity and revitalisation?*

The Manager Development Services advised that no, consideration has not been given to limiting the number of terms. While there may be benefits in limiting the number of terms, there is also significant value in allowing members to sit for multiple terms, where merit based, given the retention of knowledge of the Town, previous developments, development and planning issues and familiarity with the Town's processes and planning policies and requirements. Additionally, development projects often occur over a number of years, and continuity of membership has proven beneficial in having members knowledgeable of a project and its issues, and in ensuring consistency in advice. A recent example includes projects by Mirvac at The Peninsula, where some members were involved in the development and review of the Structure Plan around 18 years ago, they were then involved in review of the subsequent development applications, and then this historical knowledge of the project has been valuable in providing recent comments. Additionally, it should be noted that a number of the Town's Design Review Panel members also sit on the State Design Review Panel, and it could be a retrograde step to potentially exclude high calibre members simply because of their previous length of tenure on the Town's Design Review Panel.



*2. The Design Review Panel is to comprise two members from each of four professional fields, one of which is "Building services and/or sustainability", what is the basis for grouping these two areas together, as they seem quite discrete?*

The Manager Development Services advised that the intent was to seek two members being from either of the areas, noting that professionals working in one area have a general understanding of the other.

*3. Is it intended that the Town will get one member from each of building services and sustainability? If not, why not?*

The Manager Development Services advised that no, the intent was to obtain membership from either one of the two areas, whether that comprises two members from the same area or one member from each of the two areas. While it is open to Council to consider appointing one member from each area to the pool and appoint to a project on an as needed basis, it is considered inefficient from a time and cost perspective to have a member from both areas appointed to review a specific project (would increase the panel appointed to review a specific project to five with an associated increase in meeting time and costs).

*4. Given the Strategic Community Plan and the new Climate Emergency Plan, how important is it to have sustainability stand on its own as a professional field?*

The Manager Development Services advised that officers were satisfied that composition of the panel did not need to have sustainability standing on its own as a specialist field, noting that under the current State and local planning framework, there are limited sustainability provisions that apply to development, and given that previous building servicing engineers sitting on the Panel also have an understanding of sustainable design.

*5. Is there any merit in having an additional member on the panel who specialises in sustainability?*

The Manager Development Services advised that he believes there would be benefit in having someone on the panel who specialises in sustainability on a as needed basis.

*6. If a ninth person was needed for the pool would your recommendation be that be done after a period of further expression of interest or consideration be given to one of the 13 people who have applied to be on the Design Review Panel thus far?*

The Manager Development Services advised that the expression of interest document was seeking membership from a number of fields including substantiality. The Town has had one my applicant apply who specialises in sustainability. The Manager Development Services advised that in his view that if the one applicant who specialises in sustainability fits has the qualifications and experience that Council should consider the applicant rather than re-advertising.

*7. There are evaluation notes for 10 of the 13 applicants. Where are the evaluation notes for Saftraom, Mulcahy & Carrick. There are referee notes for 7 of the 8 recommended appointees. Where are the referee notes for Mulcahy?*

The Manager Development Services advised that it appears these have been inadvertently omitted. Elected members have been emailed the corrected document and the confidential attachment will be corrected before OCM.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

Nil.

## 12.2 Section 31 reconsideration - Proposed Short-term accommodation at No. 119A Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park

<b>Location</b>	East Victoria Park
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Planning Officer
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Development Services
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Attachment 1 - Development Plans - 119 A Basinghall Street East Victoria Park [<b>12.2.1</b> - 13 pages]</li> <li>2. Attachment 2 - Management Plan - 119 A Basinghall Street East Victoria Park [<b>12.2.2</b> - 5 pages]</li> <li>3. Attachment 3 - Applicant description of business - 119 A Basinghall Street East Victoria Park [<b>12.2.3</b> - 1 page]</li> <li>4. Attachment 4 - Applicant Justification letter change of use - 119 A Basinghall Street East Victoria [<b>12.2.4</b> - 2 pages]</li> <li>5. Attachment 5 - Summary of Submissions - 119 A Basinghall Street East Victoria Park [<b>12.2.5</b> - 1 page]</li> <li>6. Attachment 6 - Further information and justification [<b>12.2.6</b> - 7 pages]</li> </ol>

<b>Landowner</b>	Choon Ping Tan and Milton James Goodchild
<b>Applicant</b>	Choon Ping Tan and Milton James Goodchild
<b>Application date</b>	21 April 2021
<b>DA/BA or WAPC reference</b>	DA5.2021.225.1
<b>MRS zoning</b>	Urban
<b>TPS zoning</b>	Residential
<b>R-Code density</b>	R20
<b>TPS precinct</b>	East Victoria Park
<b>Use class</b>	Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation)
<b>Use permissibility</b>	AA (Discretionary) Use
<b>Lot area</b>	721m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Right-of-way (ROW)</b>	No
<b>Municipal heritage inventory</b>	No

<b>Residential character study area/weatherboard precinct</b>	No
<b>Surrounding development</b>	Single houses and grouped dwellings surrounding subject site.

## Recommendation

That Council :

- A. Pursuant to Section 31 of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004*, reconsider its decision of 20 July 2021, and vary its decision by approving the application submitted by Choon Ping Tan and Milton James Goodchild (DA5.2021.225.1) for a Change of Use from Single House and Ancillary Dwelling to Single House and Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation) at 119A (Lot 109) Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park in accordance with the provisions of the Town of Victoria Park Town Planning Scheme No.1 and the Metropolitan Region Scheme, subject to the following conditions:
1. The development, once commenced, is to be carried out in accordance with the approved plans at all times, unless otherwise authorised by the Town.
  2. Prior to the development commencing, the applicant/owner shall provide the property owner(s) and tenant(s) of adjoining properties a copy of the Complaints Management Form to the satisfaction of the Town.
  3. This approval is valid for a period of 12 months only until 16 November 2022, after which time the permitted use of the premises shall revert to a 'Single House and Ancillary Dwelling' use unless further development approval is obtained. Prior to or upon the expiry of this temporary approval, the owner/applicant must cease the development or submit a fresh application for development approval to continue the use.
  4. Any changes to the approved operations of the Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation) will require further approval to first be granted by the Town.
  5. The Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation) shall be occupied by no more than 4 guests at any one time.
  6. The approval for the development hereby permitted allows the development to be operated by Choon Ping Tan and Milton James Goodchild. If the operator ceases to operate the development on the subject site, the approval for the development shall expire.
  7. A minimum of one (1) on-site car parking bays being available for use by guests and visitors at all times.
  8. All resident, guest, staff or visitor car parking associated with the Residential Buildings (Short Term Accommodation) shall be contained on site. No consideration will be given to the parking of vehicles on-street or on Council verge areas.
  9. The property, including the building surrounds and all garden areas, are to be kept in a clean, tidy and well-maintained state of repair at all times to the satisfaction of the Town.

## Advice Notes

- AN1 - The 12-month time-limited approval is intended to serve as a trial period during which the efficacy of management measures can be established/evaluated by neighbours and the Town of Victoria Park. An Application for Development Approval should be lodged after 9 months if seeking a permanent approval for the use.
- AN2 - This approval is for the use of the buildings as Single House and Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation) only. Any alternative use of the premises will require the submission of an application to Council for a change of use.
- AN3 - Any amendments or modifications to the approved drawings or documents forming part of this development approval may require the submission of an application for amendment to development approval and reassessment of the proposal.
- AN4 - This approval does not include the approval of any signage. Any signage for the development to be the subject of a separate building permit application, in accordance with Town's Local Planning Policy No. 38 – 'Signs'. Please also note that should any signage not comply with the Town's Local Planning Policy No. 38 – 'Signs' a separate development approval will need to be obtained prior to a building permit being submitted to the Town.

B. Request the Chief Executive Officer to advise the State Administrative Tribunal of Council's decision.

## **Purpose**

For Council to reconsider its previous decision to refuse the development application that is now subject to a review before the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT). The application is seeking to change the use of 119A Basinghall Street, East Victoria Park from a 'Single House with Ancillary Dwelling' to a 'Single House and Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation)'.

As the application is for a change in land use that was previously refused by Council, staff do not have the delegation to determine the application, accordingly the matter is referred to Council for determination.

## **In brief**

- The application seeks to change the use of the property from 'Single House and Ancillary Dwelling' to 'Single House and Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation)'.
- Community consultation concluded on 21st May 2021. A total of one submission was received objecting to the proposal (refer to schedule of submissions at Attachment 5).
- The Council refused the application at its July 2021 meeting.
- On further review and given the need to apply the Policy requirements flexibly, it is considered that the proposal satisfies the objectives for Short Term Accommodation as outlined in the Town's Local Planning Policy 31- Serviced Apartments and Residential Buildings including Short Term Accommodation.
- On this basis the proposal is now recommended for approval.

## Background

1. A review of the Town's historical aerial imagery indicates the site had been occupied by a single dwelling since prior to 1953 (earliest available aerial imagery) until early 2020.
2. On 13 March 2019 the Town issued an exemption from Development Approval for development of a two-storey dwelling with below ground swimming pool and ancillary dwelling to be located on the subject site.
3. Subsequently, the Town issued permits for demolition of the existing (pre-1953) dwelling (31 January 2020), construction of the two-storey dwelling with ancillary dwelling (27 May 2020), and for a below ground swimming pool (3 July 2020).
4. On 21 April 2021, the Town received an application for development approval from the owner of 119A Basinghall Street proposing to change the use of the ancillary dwelling located at the rear of the subject site to 'Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation)'.
5. The Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 20 July 2021 resolved to refuse the application for a change of use of the Ancillary Dwelling to short stay accommodation (Council Resolution (148/2021) for the following reasons:
  - a. *The location of the proposed use is considered to be incompatible with the surrounding residential development and contrary to objectives a) and d) of Local Planning Policy 3 'Non-Residential Uses in or Adjacent to Residential Areas' and objectives a), d) and e) of Local Planning Policy 31 'Serviced Apartments and Residential Buildings including Short Term Accommodation'.*
  - b. *The proposed use is considered to be inconsistent with matters a), g), m), n) and y) of deemed clause 67 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.*
6. The applicant has applied to the SAT for a review of Councils decision to refuse the application. At a Directions Hearing the SAT invited Council to reconsider its decision at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 16 November 2021. In support of the proposal further information was submitted on 24 September 2021 (see Attachment 6).

## Application Summary

7. The Development Application proposes a change of use from 'Single House with Ancillary Dwelling' to 'Single House and Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation)' at 119A Basinghall Street. The categorisation of the application as being both 'Single House' and 'Residential Building' reflects the continued use of the main dwelling for residential purposes, with the ancillary dwelling proposed to be changed to a short term accommodation use.
8. The applicant states that their intention is to target guests travelling from outside metropolitan Perth, interstate and overseas, promoted primarily through online services such as AirBnB.
9. The accommodation is proposed to be operated and managed by the owners, who live on the subject site in the main dwelling.
10. The submitted development plans depict a single-storey two-bedroom ancillary dwelling located at the rear of the subject site to be used as short term accommodation. Access to the residential building is via a side walkway from the street.

11. Car parking for the ancillary dwelling consists of parking in the driveway in a tandem arrangement in front of the double garage provided to the main dwelling.
12. One double bed is provided to each bedroom with a maximum of four (4) guests allowed at any given time. Guests are permitted up to 4 visitors total, but visitors are not permitted to stay overnight.
13. The applicant in further information supplied to the Town on 24 September 2021 (see Attachment 6) contends that in the proposal meets at least 2 of the locational requirements outlined under 1.2 of Local Planning Policy 31.

## Applicants submission

14. A copy of a management plan was provided to the Town as part of the initial application (refer to Attachment 2). The objective of the management plan is to *“set out the manner in which the short-term accommodation will be managed so all stakeholders including potential guests, Town of Victoria Park Council and neighbours have a clear understanding of processes including resolution in the unlikely event of disturbances to neighbours.”*
15. The management plan provides information in relation to the following:
  - Contact details of owner/manager;
  - Check in/check out times: 10.00am and 2.00pm respectively;
  - Mitigation and complaints procedure;
  - Use and maintenance of the premises;
  - Safety, hygiene and security;
  - Car parking.
16. With regard to mitigation and complaints the applicant notes that the manager/owner lives on site and will be available to respond to issues immediately. Outdoor areas are not to be used after 9.30pm. A complaints management form is to be made available to adjoining property owners and tenants. In respect to car parking the management plan notes that the site is located in close proximity to a High Frequency bus stop (Etwell St Before Basinghall St - Stop No: 12009) and stipulates that a requirement for a single vehicle to be parked in the driveway will be enforced.

## Relevant planning framework

<b>Legislation</b>	Town Planning Scheme No. 1 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015
<b>State Government policies, bulletins or guidelines</b>	State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes Volume 1
<b>Local planning policies</b>	Local Planning Policy 3 – Non-Residential Uses in or Adjacent to Residential Areas (LPP3) Local Planning Policy 23 – Parking Policy (LPP23)

	Local Planning Policy 31 – Serviced Apartments and Residential Buildings including Short Term Accommodation (LPP31)
<b>Other</b>	Not applicable.

## General matters to be considered

<b>TPS precinct plan statements</b>	<p>The following statements of intent contained within the precinct plan are relevant to consideration of the application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The East Victoria Park Precinct will be enhanced and consolidated as a residential neighbourhood in which a range of housing types of low scale is predominant.</li> <li>• Other types of accommodation, and some non-residential uses to serve the day-to-day needs of local residents are appropriate to these localities.</li> </ul>
<b>Local planning policy objectives</b>	<p>The following objectives of Local Planning Policy 3 – Non-Residential Uses in or Adjacent to Residential Areas are relevant in determining the application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to ensure non-residential uses are compatible with the residential character, scale and amenity of surrounding residential properties;</li> <li>• to provide for non-residential uses which serve the needs of the community;</li> <li>• to minimise the impacts of non-residential development through appropriate and sufficient management of car parking and traffic generation, noise, visual amenity and any other form of emissions or activities that may be incompatible with surrounding residential uses;</li> <li>• to maintain and enhance the amenity of residential environments through ensuring appropriate landscaping treatments, location of car parking and vehicular access legs, and the protection of visual privacy when considering applications for non-residential development;</li> </ul> <p>The following objectives of Local Planning Policy 23 – Parking Policy are relevant in determining the application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure the adequate provision of parking for various services, facilities and residential developments and to efficiently manage parking supply and demand.</li> </ul> <p>The following objectives of Local Planning Policy 31 – Serviced Apartments and Residential Buildings including Short Term Accommodation are relevant in determining the application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To facilitate the development of appropriately located and high quality accommodation other than permanent residential dwellings within the Town of Victoria Park;</li> <li>• To define and control the use, management and level of service provided for Residential Buildings and Serviced Apartments, including</li> </ul>



	<p>specialised forms of accommodation such as Lodging Houses, Bed and Breakfast Accommodation and Short Term Accommodation;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To protect the residential amenity of permanent and long term residents and minimise the perceived negative impacts that may be caused by the transient nature of alternative forms of accommodation;</li> <li>• To ensure various forms of accommodation, particularly where they are to be located within existing residential areas, are of a compatible scale and design with surrounding development;</li> <li>• To locate Residential Buildings and Serviced Apartments in a coordinated manner that provides accessibility and convenience for guests/occupants while minimising potential adverse amenity impacts, particularly within low density residential areas and local neighbourhood streets;</li> <li>• To recognise the positive contribution that Serviced Apartments and Residential Buildings including Short Term Accommodation may have on the local economy.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Deemed clause 67 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</b></p>	<p>The following are relevant matters to be considered in determining the application.</p> <p>(a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;</p> <p>(g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;</p> <p>(m) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and</li> <li>(ii) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the</li> </ul> <p>(n) the amenity of the locality including the following —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) the character of the locality;</li> <li>(iii) social impacts of the development;</li> </ul> <p>(s) the adequacy of —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and</li> <li>(ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;</li> </ul> <p>(t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;</p>

- (u) the availability and adequacy for the development of the following —
  - (i) public transport services;
- (x) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;
- (y) any submissions received on the application;
- (zb) any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.

## Compliance assessment

17. The table below summarises the planning assessment of the proposal against the provisions of the Town of Victoria Park Town Planning Scheme No.1, the Towns local planning policies, the Residential Design Codes and other relevant documents, as applicable. In each instance where the proposal requires the discretion of Council, the relevant planning element is discussed in the detailed assessment section following from this table.

Change of use application		
<b>Planning element</b>	Permissibility/deemed-to-comply	Requires the discretion of the Council
<b>Land use</b>	'Residential Building' (Short Term Accommodation) – 'AA' use	Yes

18. A 'Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation)' land use is a discretionary (AA) use within the 'Residential' zone.

19. Under TPS1, a 'Residential Building' is defined as follows:

*"A building or portion of a building, together with rooms and outbuildings separate from such building but incidental thereto; such building being used or intended, adapted or designed to be used for the purpose of human habitation:*

- a. Temporarily by two or more persons; or*
- b. Permanently by seven or more persons, who do not comprise a single family, but does not include a hospital or sanatorium, a prison, a hotel, a motel or a residential school. "*

20. Under LPP31, 'Short Term Accommodation' is defined as a type of 'Residential Building,' as follows:

*"means a Residential Building occupied on a short term/temporary basis by no more than 6 persons that do not comprise a single family at any one time; and excludes a Lodging House, Bed and Breakfast Accommodation and Serviced Apartments."*

21. The Statement of Intent of Precinct Plan 12 – East Victoria Park identifies that other accommodation options are appropriate and can be considered in the residential locality. Notwithstanding, additional locational criteria for such accommodation types are outlined in LPP31.

22. The following policy provisions of LPP31 are relevant:

*1.1. Residential Buildings [short term accommodation] and Serviced Apartments should be appropriately located to ensure they are in convenient, easily accessible locations for their guests, and to minimise potential adverse impacts on the amenity of surrounding residential properties, particularly within low density, suburban environments.*

*1.2. To achieve 1.1 above, Residential Buildings and Serviced Apartments will only be supported by the Council where they are located on sites which meet at least two or more of the following criteria:*

- a) Are on a Primary, District or Local Distributor road;*
- b) Are within 400 metres of a train station or high frequency bus route stop;*
- c) Are within 400 metres of an area of tourist potential as determined by the Town, such as adjacent to the Swan River foreshore and major sporting/entertainment complexes;*
- d) Are within 400 metres of a District Centre zone, Commercial zone or other location providing convenience shopping and access to everyday goods and services; and/or*
- e) Are within 800 metres of a higher education provider (TAFE or University campus), where the proposal is for Short Term Accommodation to house students.*

23. The application was assessed against the above criteria and was found to satisfy only item b). The site is located approximately 100m from Etwell Street with high frequency routes 72 and 75, and approximately 400m from Kent Street with high frequency route 960. Basinghall Street is a local access road and the site is located approximately 1km from the Albany Highway District Centre zone. The proposal is not to be used for student accommodation and therefore Clause 1.2 e) is not applicable.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC01 - A desirable place for commerce and tourism that supports equity, diverse local employment and entrepreneurship.	Diversifies the existing accommodation offering in the Town, enhancing tourism potential.

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN01 - Land use planning that puts people first in urban design, allows for different housing options for people with different housing need and enhances the Town's character.	Provides for alternative housing options within the Town in particular to meet needs for short term housing.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Environmental Health Department	Do not object – Recommend conditions related to compliance with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 (Noise Regulations).

External engagement	
<b>Stakeholders</b>	Owners and occupiers of adjoining properties.
<b>Period of engagement</b>	Fourteen (14) day advertising period (7th May 2021 to 21st May 2021) as per Local Planning Policy 37 – Community Consultation on Planning Proposals.
<b>Level of engagement</b>	Consult
<b>Methods of engagement</b>	Letters provided to owners and occupiers of adjoining properties outlining the proposed change of use and provision of relevant documents and information on the Town’s website.
<b>Advertising</b>	Letters provided to owners and occupiers of adjoining properties outlining the proposed change of use and provision of relevant documents and information on the Town’s website.
<b>Submission summary</b>	One (1) submission received objecting to the proposal. Refer to Attachment 5 for summary of submission.
<b>Key findings</b>	Concerns related to the land use not being appropriate for the locality particularly in relation to noise and privacy impacts for adjoining residents.

## Risk management considerations

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council’s risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	SAT has invited the Town to reconsider the decision that is the subject of review proceedings	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT by ensuring that the merits of the proposal are outlined for Council’s consideration

	before SAT. The applicant may be awarded costs if the application was again refused by Council and the SAT consider that the Town did not reconsider the proposal on its merits.					
Environmental	Not applicable					
Health and safety	Not applicable					
Infrastructure / ICT systems/ utilities	Not applicable					
Legislative compliance	Not applicable					
Reputation	Negative public perception towards the Town may result if the use is approved, taking into consideration the single objection received from an adjoining property owner.	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	Accept noting only 1 submission received and the reasons for support outlined in the report
Service delivery	Not applicable					

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Not applicable
------------------------------	----------------

## Future budget impact

The application constitutes an invitation for Council to reconsider the decision that is the subject of review proceedings before SAT. Should the applicant be aggrieved by the Council's reconsideration then the matter may progress to a full hearing of the SAT. If the applicant were to exercise this right, then there may be financial implications for the Town in terms of representation to defend Council's decision.

## Analysis

24. Town Planning Scheme No. 1 requires the exercise of discretion when considering the appropriateness of the proposed 'Residential Building (Short Term Accommodation)' use on a 'Residential' zoned lot, taking into consideration Council policies and the potential for amenity impact on surrounding properties.
25. In respect to satisfaction of the locational requirements outlined under Clause 1.2 of Local Planning Policy 31 (LPP 31) it is pertinent to note that the proposed Short Term Accommodation is located 72m from a high frequency bus stop - Etwell St before Basinghall St (Stop No: 12009). The applicant contends that the proposal also satisfies the locational requirement outlined under 1.2(e) of LPP 31 as it is located 605m to the South Metropolitan TAFE, Bentley Campus (Lot boundary to lot boundary).
26. In regards to the applicants submission the Town notes that the LPP 31 explicitly states that the 800m distance to a higher education provider (TAFE or University campus) is only applicable where the proposal is explicitly for Short Term Accommodation to house students. In this respect, the applicant's original submission said that the premises is intended to be occupied by travelling guests from intrastate, interstate and overseas. Subsequently only one of a minimum of two locational criteria have been met. Consequently, the proposal remains inconsistent the locational criteria in LPP31 for the land use to be considered appropriately located.
27. In terms of the appropriateness of the use and potential amenity impacts, the applicant in their management plan outlines management strategies and a mitigation and complaints procedure to satisfy potential amenity impacts on neighbouring properties.
28. The applicant's intended measures to manage the property are noted, and given the owner lives on-site it is expected that the property will be well managed, and any amenity impacts upon adjoining properties will be addressed promptly.
29. Additionally it is noted that in an alternative scenario where the ancillary dwelling were to be rented out for a period of six months or more (ie. permanent accommodation), thereby still being classed as a dwelling, this would not require further development approval. The need for development approval arises in this instance because the occupancy period is proposed to be for a temporary period (ie. less than six months, and in this instance, opportunity exists for turnover of occupants to be occurring every few days).
30. In the context of the proposal satisfying only one of the locational criteria outlined in LPP31, the following comments were previously made in the Officer's report contained at the July 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting:
31.
  - *"On balance, and having regard to Council's Policy, the land use is not considered appropriate at this location. In particular, the location in a low-density residential area, without proximity to activity nodes / other points of tourist potential/interest, is contrary to the provisions of LPP3, LPP23 and LPP31. There is sufficient land elsewhere in the Town, better suited to the proposed use.*
  - *While the use of the premises is likely to be well managed in this instance, approval of the development would undermine the intent of the Policy to only permit such land uses to be located in areas which meet at least two of the locational criteria in the policy."*

32. On reflection, the Officers previous recommendation for refusal and subsequent basis of Council's refusal was largely premised upon the proposal not satisfying the requisite number of criteria outlined in LPP31 rather than there being any specific amenity impacts resulting from the proposal.
33. In this respect there are a number of previous SAT decisions which have considered the application of policies in decision-making. Relevant commentary from SAT cases include the following:
- *"An administrator exercising discretionary power will be found to have acted beyond their powers if the discretion is exercised inflexibly, by the application of a policy without regard to the merits of a particular case.*
  - *The existence of a policy cannot replace the discretion of the decision-maker in the sense that it is to be inflexibly applied regardless of the merits of the particular case."*
- Noting the above and that Policies guide decision making, but are not determinative, the policy cannot be applied inflexibly without regard for the merits of the application.
34. On this basis and having reconsidered the proposal it is concluded to broadly meet the objectives of LPP 31, in that it facilitates the development of appropriately located high quality short-term accommodation of a compatible scale and design with the surrounding development. Importantly in this instance, the proposal itself will have minimal impact on the residential amenity of permanent and long term residents of the area as perceived negative impacts will be mitigated by the owner living on site and a detailed Management Plan having been provided as part of the application.
35. Having regard to the Towns development requirements outlined under LPP31, as well as the broader objectives of the policy, the use of the subject lot for the purposes of Short Term Accommodation is considered consistent with the objectives of the policy, notwithstanding the proposal meeting only one of the five locational criteria under the Policy.
36. On balance of the analysis conducted above the proposed development is considered to meet the provisions of LPP3, LPP23 and LPP31 and is likely to be well managed with negligible amenity impacts for surrounding properties. The proposal is considered to be acceptable and following reconsideration is recommended for approval.

## **Relevant documents**

[Town of Victoria Park Town Planning Scheme No.1](#)

[Town of Victoria Park Precinct Plan 12 – East Victoria Park](#)

[Local Planning Policy 3 – Non-Residential Uses in or Adjacent to Residential Areas](#)

[Local Planning Policy 23 – Parking Policy](#)

[Local Planning Policy 31 – Serviced Apartments and Residential Buildings including Short Term Accommodation](#)

[State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes Volume 1](#)

[Transperth Bus Network Map](#)

*Cr Jesse Hamer made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Cr Jesvin Karimi made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Mayor Karen Vernon made a declaration of impartiality.*

## **Questions and responses**

### **Cr Wilfred Hendriks**

*1. Can the verge parking policy be used by the owner to override the recommendation?*

The Manager Development Services advised that no, the condition of development approval still needs to be complied with.

### **Cr Jesvin Karimi**

*1. Is the wording correct as it is a retrospective application as the building development is complete?*

The Mayor advised that when it was built it was proposed for a different use. It has to come to Council as it is a change of land use.

The Manager Development Services advised that it was approved as an ancillary dwelling and is now being composed as a short term accommodation. He does not believe there is a retrospective element with respect to short term accommodation.

### **Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

Nil.



## 12.3 Consideration of Community Gardens on Privately Owned Land

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Manager Development Services
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Community Planner
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Guidelines-for- Community- Gardens-in- Cockburn [12.3.1 - 15 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council note the Officer's report and that no further work be undertaken on reviewing opportunities for privately owned undeveloped land to be used as community gardens.

### Purpose

For Council to consider the report relating to opportunities for privately owned land to be used as community gardens.

### In brief

- There are a number of opportunities and challenges relating to the use of privately owned undeveloped land as a community garden.
- On balance it is considered that the uptake of using private land for such purposes will be extremely limited.
- Should there be any instances where a landowner and interested persons have come to an agreement regarding a proposal for a community garden on private land, then this can be dealt with through the normal development application process.

### Background

1. The following Notice of Motion was submitted to the June 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting:

*"That Council requests that the Chief Executive Officer provide a report no later than the September 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting investigating opportunities for privately owned undeveloped land to be used as community edible gardens until such as time as the owner of the land wishes to develop."*

2. The following reasoning was provided in support of the Notice of Motion:

*"At the Vic Vision workshop on 15 May there was interest among participants in finding creative ways to encourage more planting of trees and shrubs on vacant private and town-owned land. There was some discussion about the potential for community vegetable patches on vacant blocks, which has multiple benefits. These benefits include community social and health aspects related to creating, maintaining and using an edible micro farm, the increased amenity of the streetscape; increased safety and maintenance of vacant land; and benefits to the owners of that land that mean the land is cared for and maintained by the community while it remains undeveloped. There could be scope for the owner of that land to benefit from a rate reduction if they are prepared to allow the people in neighbouring residences to "farm" the land."*

3. Council considered the Notice of Motion at the June 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting and resolved as follows:

*"That Council requests that the Chief Executive Officer provide a report no later than the November 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting investigating opportunities for privately owned undeveloped land to be used as community edible gardens until such as time as the owner of the land wishes to develop."*

## Strategic alignment

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN06 - Appropriate, inviting and sustainable green spaces for everyone that are well maintained and well managed.	The proposal has the potential to transform vacant land into a green space, albeit possibly only for a temporary period.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Operations, Place Planning, Community Development and Environment	Have all provided feedback on the proposal and the opportunities and challenges.

## Legal compliance

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Risk if the Town were to be responsible for managing the use of private land for community gardens	Moderate	Unlikely	Medium	Low	Treat – Town to remove itself from management
Environmental	N/A					
Health and safety	N/A					

Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	N/A
Legislative compliance	N/A
Reputation	N/A
Service delivery	N/A

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable.

## Analysis

4. Community gardens are a valuable recreation activity that can build strong community relationships, contribute to health and well-being and provide a range of environmental, social and educational benefits.
5. The establishment of community gardens on land controlled by the Town is subject to support from the Town's Land and Properties team and a lease agreement being entered into.
6. The Notice of Motion relates not to land controlled by the Town, but private properties.
7. A meeting of relevant Service Areas was convened to discuss the merits of the proposal, the opportunities and the challenges.
8. The following general comments are made by Officers:
  - The Town should not be responsible for managing the use of privately owned land as community gardens. Town involvement would require resourcing, risks to the Town and increased red tape. These will increase depending upon the number of vacant lots and the potential uptake.
  - If supported, it should be a private arrangement between the landowner and interested persons/groups, with some form of agreement between them to outline responsibilities, timeframes and defaults.
  - There is likely to be increased uptake if community driven and privately managed rather than Council driven.
  - If progressed, the Town's role should be only to support the use and possibly prepare some guidelines to assist.
9. The following opportunities and challenges have been identified:

Opportunities	Challenges
Improved appearance of land	Landowner's willingness to make their land available and this possibly constrains the longer term development of the land
Increased surveillance and activation of land	Insurance implications for landowner
Positive environmental and health impacts	If/when the community garden is decommissioned to allow the landowner to develop the land for its ultimate purpose, there is likely to be negative community sentiment to removal of the garden given the community attachment that has been built up
Community building and empowerment of the community	Apathy from users and the land potentially being left in a worse state
Produce available for the community generally	Responsibility for cost of water use
Possible rate reduction/rebate for landowner where land used as a garden	Availability of land is probably limited, particularly in proximity to interested community members
	Potential negative neighbour feedback
	Parking for users
	Potential signage
	Need to secure the land from after-hours access
	Development approval – consider exempting
	Use/storage of chemicals
	Making good the land when the use as a community garden comes to an end
	Community interest to sustain the garden
	Providing universal access Need for pest and weed control

10. A review has been undertaken of the approach adopted by other local governments, which has been found to be varied. Some local governments have policies dealing with community gardens while others may not have a policy but do encourage community gardens. The focus of Policies, for those local governments who have adopted a policy, is on the use of Council land for community gardens.

11. A copy of Guidelines prepared by the City of Cockburn is contained at Attachment 1 for reference.

12. From the perspective of managing land use and neighbourhood impact, the development of a set of Guidelines for the Town may be useful in encouraging people to adequately plan and manage the operation of a community garden. This could include allowing small scale operations with limited impacts on neighbours to proceed without development approval, and that larger scale proposals be the subject of community consultation and a development application.
13. The use of private properties as community gardens does present positive opportunities, as outlined above. However, as also outlined there are a number of challenges that would need to be overcome. Noting the challenges, the uptake of private land for use as community gardens is expected to be extremely limited, given the limited number of sites, the likely reluctance from landowners and the operational issues to be overcome by interested persons.
14. Accordingly, at this time it is recommended that a set of Guidelines not be prepared as the resourcing impacts of preparing a set of Guidelines is outweighed by the likely uptake of community gardens on private land. Instead, should there be any instances where a landowner and interested persons have come to an agreement regarding a proposal for a community garden on private land, then this can be dealt with through the normal development application process, with any development application needing to address the challenges identified above.
15. It is therefore recommended that no further work be undertaken on investigating opportunities for privately owned undeveloped land to be used as community gardens.

## Relevant documents

Not applicable.

### Questions and responses

#### Cr Luana Lisandro

*1. What would a normal development application entail if a third party wished to approach a private landholder to ask to use their land to grow produce?*

The Manager Development Services advised that it would involve an application and submission including community consultation.

*2. Does the current development application process allow for vacant or a portion of land on private landholding with existing structures to be used for growing produce or even perhaps keep chickens by a third party other than the land/title owner?*

The Manager Development services advised that if that is the predominant use of the land, then it would require development approval and an application would be assessed on its merits.

*3. How would define predominate use?*

The Manager Development services advised that it comes down to the primary use of the land.

*4. Are there any existing guidelines/policies etc? If no guidelines/policies exist would it be beneficial for them to be developed first or to wait for a development application to arise?*

The Manager Development Services advised that no, there are no existing guidelines or policies. The Town's view would be to develop a policy or guidelines if a few applications are received and if there is a need to have a policy providing greater guidance around the Town's expectations.

*5. Currently, does a private land/title holder have the authority to allow for use by a third party for growing produce or keeping chickens without notifying the Town? Or would the private land/title holder have to have all paperwork in their name?*

The Manager Development Services advised that the Town would need to be notified by way of a development application if this is the predominant use of the land. If an incidental use of the land then the Town would not need to be notified.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

Nil.

## 12.4 Draft Local Planning Strategy - Consultation Outcomes and Recommendation Modifications

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Place Leader - Strategic Planning
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Place Planning
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Appendix 1 - Summary of Draft Strategy Changes April 2020 to March 2021 [<b>12.4.1</b> - 2 pages]</li> <li>2. Appendix 2 - Local Planning Strategy Submissions Summary, Analysis and Modifications Report [<b>12.4.2</b> - 51 pages]</li> <li>3. Appendix 3 - Local Planning Strategy Community Submissions Summary - Individual [<b>12.4.3</b> - 28 pages]</li> <li>4. Appendix 4 - Local Planning Strategy Other Strategy Modifications [<b>12.4.4</b> - 7 pages]</li> <li>5. Appendix 5 - Draft Local Planning Strategy Part One Oct 2021 [<b>12.4.5</b> - 52 pages]</li> <li>6. Appendix 6 - Draft Local Planning Strategy Part Two Oct 2021 [<b>12.4.6</b> - 143 pages]</li> </ol> <p>Appendix 1 - Summary of Draft Strategy Changes April 2020 to March 2021  Appendix 2 - Local Planning Strategy Submissions Summary, Analysis and Modifications Report  Appendix 3 - Local Planning Strategy Community Submissions Summary – Individual  Appendix 4 – Local Planning Strategy Other Strategy Modifications  Appendix 5 – Part One – Local Planning Strategy (November 2021)  Appendix 6 - Part Two – Background Information and Analysis (November 2021)</p>

### Recommendation

That Council:

1. Notes the submissions received and supports the Local Planning Strategy with proposed modifications as contained in the Appendix 2 - Local Planning Strategy Submissions Summary, Analysis and Modifications Report and Appendix 4 - Other Strategy Modifications pursuant to Regulation 14(2)(b) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.
2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer forwards the Local Planning Strategy documentation to the Western Australian Planning Commission for consideration pursuant to Regulations 14(3) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.
3. Resolves to prepare a new Local Planning Scheme No.2 pursuant to Regulation 19(1) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 and Section 72(1) of the Planning and Development Act 2005.

### Purpose

For Council to consider submissions received during advertising of the draft Local Planning Strategy (March 2021) (the "draft Strategy") and proposed modifications to the Strategy, before requesting the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) to consider final endorsement of the Strategy. For Council to resolve to prepare a new Local Planning Scheme No.2 (LPS2).

## In brief

- In 2017, the Council resolved to prepare a new Local Planning Scheme No.2. This requires the preparation of a guiding Local Planning Strategy that sets out the long-term planning direction and rationale for local planning framework (Scheme, Local Planning Policies, Precinct Structure Plan etc).
- The draft Local Planning Strategy was supported by Council for advertising in April 2020 and Certified by the WAPC in September 2020. The draft Strategy was advertised in April-May 2021 and received 103 valid submissions.
- Submissions resulted in widespread support for the draft Strategy proposals. A number of minor modifications are recommended with the most notable modifications relating to the removal of the Victoria Park Future Investigation Area and minor modifications to the Lathlain and St James Future Investigation Areas.
- A further review of the draft Strategy has also resulted in minor modifications to the proposed Precinct Structure Planning timeframes to better align with available resources and other projects such as METRONET.

## Background

1. The Town of Victoria Park Town Planning Scheme No.1 (TPS1) was gazetted on 30 September 1998. The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (the "Planning Regulations") require Planning Schemes to be reviewed every five years. As such, on the 20 September 2017, the Council considered a report that reviewed TPS1. The Council resolved to prepare a new LPS2 to replace TPS1. The review concluded a new Scheme was required to reflect contemporary strategic and legislative planning requirements.
2. Planning Regulations 11(1) requires a Local Planning Strategy to support a Local Planning Scheme. Planning Regulation 11(2) requires Local Planning Strategy's to:
  - a) Be prepared in the manner and form approved by the WAPC.
  - b) Set out the long-term planning direction for the local government.
  - c) Apply any relevant State or regional planning policies.
  - d) Provide the rationale for zoning and classification of land under the Scheme.

In addition, the Local Planning Strategy also provides the conduit for implementing the Council's other major plans and strategies through the planning system where relevant.

3. On 21 April 2020, the Council endorsed a draft Strategy (dated April 2020) for public advertising subject to Certification of the draft Strategy (ie. permission for public advertising) by the WAPC pursuant to Planning Regulation 12.
4. The draft Strategy was lodged with the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage (DPLH) in May 2020 and received Certification from the WAPC on 15 September 2020, subject to modifications. The DPLH provided final support for advertising in late December 2020 subject to further modifications.
5. The draft Strategy had been significantly modified between Council adoption of a draft for advertising in April 2020 and advertising in May 2021. Appendix 1 - Summary of Draft Strategy Changes April 2020 to March 2021 provides a summary of the modifications requested by the DPLH and the WAPC prior to advertising.
6. Planning Regulation 13 (Advertising and notifying local planning strategy) requires the Town to advertise the draft Strategy for a minimum of 21 days.
7. Planning Regulation 14 (Consideration of submissions) requires the Town to review the draft Strategy after advertising having regard to any submissions, to support the Strategy without modifications or



with modifications that address issues raised in submissions, and lodge a schedule of submissions and particulars of any proposed modifications to the WAPC.

8. Planning Regulation 15 (Endorsement by Commission) states the WAPC will decide to either - endorse, endorse with modifications or refuse the Strategy - within 60 days, or an extended timeframe approved by the Minister. An extended timeframe is the usual case and final approval could take 12 months or longer.
9. The decision to prepare a new Local Planning Scheme (draft Strategy Action 1.2) requires a resolution of the Council under Planning Regulation 19(1) (Resolution to prepare or adopt a Scheme). The resolution enables the Town to formally commence preparation of the new Scheme which includes advertising the resolution, notifying adjoining local governments and relevant public agencies pursuant to Regulation 20.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL10 - Legislative responsibilities are resourced and managed appropriately, diligently and equitably.	Finalisation of the draft Strategy ensures compliance with the Regulations and enables the Town to commence preparation of a new Scheme.

Economic	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC01 - A desirable place for commerce and tourism that supports equity, diverse local employment and entrepreneurship.	The draft Strategy sets out priorities for preparing detailed plans for the Town's key retail and commercial areas to ensure up-to-date planning requirements supporting business growth, along with plans for public realm infrastructure upgrades to attract more customers.

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN01 - Land use planning that puts people first in urban design, allows for different housing options for people with different housing needs and enhances the Town's character.	The draft Strategy promotes integrated planning of the private realm (ie. updated planning requirements to encourage appropriate development for current and future populations) and the public realm (ie. quality of streetscapes). The draft Strategy provides for a diversity of housing and identifies affordable housing as a key issue for future investigation.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Elected Members	Concept Forum March 2020 on draft Strategy outline and relationship to proposed LPS2.

	Elected Member updates in January 2020, February 2020, April 2020, July 2020, March 2021.
C-Suite / CEO	Updates in September 2019, December 2019, July 2020, September 2020, October 2021.
Urban Planning	Review of submissions and responses. Review of proposed draft Strategy modifications.
Place Planning	Liaison to ensure alignment with other key strategies and plans eg. Draft Transport Strategy, draft Social Infrastructure Strategy, Economic Development Strategy, Public Open Space Strategy, Urban Forest Strategy.
Environment	Liaison to ensure alignment with the Town's suite of environmental plans.

<b>External engagement</b>	
Stakeholders	Residents, landowners, businesses, adjoining local governments, State government agencies.
Period of engagement	Public advertising was from 6 April to 31 May 2021 (56 calendar days).
Level of engagement	2. Consult
Methods of engagement	<p>Pop-up information stalls at community locations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9 April (Friday) - Vic Park Central Shopping Centre</li> <li>• 10 April (Saturday) - Harold Hawthorne Hall</li> <li>• 16 April (Friday) - Park Centre Shopping Centre</li> <li>• 17 April (Saturday) - Vic Park Community Centre</li> <li>• 9 May (Sunday) - Dogs Breakfast Event Carlisle.</li> </ul> <p>Future Investigation Area information sessions held at the Town's Administration Centre or on-line:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 29 April, 5 May – Lathlain FIA</li> <li>• 3 May, 6 May - St James FIA</li> <li>• 10 May – Vic Park FIA</li> </ul> <p>Phone calls and counter enquiries.</p> <p>Your Thoughts engagement platform.</p> <p>For further details, refer to Appendix 2 - Local Planning Strategy Submissions Summary, Analysis and Modifications Report.</p>
Advertising	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Southern Gazette - Two newspaper adverts (8 April and 6 May) and one news article (9 April).</li> <li>• Town media - One news article on the Town's website, business e-news, multiple social media posts.</li> <li>• 14,800 postcards distributed to letterboxes (6 and 10 April).</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 764 letters mailed directly to residents and landowners (Future Investigation Areas).</li> <li>• 191 letters mailed directly to residents and landowners (selected Precinct Planning Areas).</li> <li>• 32 notices to State government agencies and local governments.</li> <li>• Summary documents and flyers available at the Town's Administration, recreation centres and library.</li> </ul>
Submission summary	<p>103 valid written submissions were received comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 89 community submissions</li> <li>• 11 State government submissions</li> <li>• 3 local government submissions.</li> </ul> <p>The Town's community engagement webpage Your Thoughts included two optional surveys:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a survey seeking an indication of support / non-support for key town-wide strategy directions received between 58 and 63 responses for each question.</li> <li>• quick-poll surveys (4 questions) received between 30 and 41 responses for each question.</li> </ul>
Key findings	<p>The Your Thoughts optional survey received the following % of "support" or "strong support" for each key town-wide strategy direction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neighbourhoods and housing - 66%</li> <li>• Activity centres and employment areas – 64%</li> <li>• Public open space / community facilities – 80%</li> <li>• Natural Environment – 75%</li> <li>• Movement – 75%</li> <li>• Infrastructure funding – 70%</li> </ul> <p>Appendix 2 - Local Planning Strategy Submissions Summary, Analysis and Modifications Report provides a detailed summary of points raised in community and government submissions.</p>

## Legal compliance

Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Legislative compliance	The WAPC either refuses the Strategy or requires further major changes to the Strategy.	Moderate	Possible	Low	Low	Accept the risk and act on any further instructions from the WAPC.

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	None.

## Analysis

10. A full analysis of community and government submissions is contained in Appendix 2 - Local Planning Strategy Submissions Summary, Analysis and Modifications Report and Appendix 3 - Local Planning Strategy Community Submissions Summary – Individual.
11. The key modifications recommended to the draft Strategy as a result of community submissions include:
  - a. Victoria Park Future Investigation Area (FIA) – remove the proposal to consider lifting the multiple dwelling restriction in the Residential R40 zone, as a greater number of submissions opposed the proposal than supported the proposal. Retain the proposal to consider a review of the planning framework for the VisAbility site at 61 Kitchener Avenue.
  - b. Lathlain Future Investigation Area (FIA) – extend the FIA boundary to cover the entire Milliax landholdings over the Empire Bar site (7 lots between Maple and Cornwall Streets currently zoned Commercial and Residential R20). This change responds in part to the landowner's submission and provides an opportunity to review the planning framework for the entire site.
  - c. St James Future Investigation Area (FIA) - modify the FIA boundary to include lots along Upton Street between Bush Street and Boundary Road at the request of several landowners. This portion of Upton Street includes 7 properties owned by the Department of Community (Housing) and the FIA provides an opportunity to engage the Department in a discussion about redevelopment of the properties. The majority of submissions from St James residents supported the FIA, however there was also some opposition to the FIA with most concerns relating to potential social issues associated with future development, loss of suburban character and minimal gain in additional dwellings. It should be noted that a Future Investigation Area will investigate potential options for change, including further engagement with the community but it does not necessarily mean a change in LPS2 will occur. FIA investigations will occur at some point over the next 4-5 years.
12. Submissions from government agencies resulted in minor modifications to the draft Strategy (refer to Appendix 2, section 8 Government Submissions). The most notable submissions were:
  - a. The Main Roads submission requested the Town undertake a Traffic Impact Assessment to assess the ability of key intersections to accommodate traffic generated from future developments. The WAPC Guidelines do not require Local Planning Strategies to undertake this level of assessment.
  - b. The Department of Education provided a preliminary assessment of future government primary school needs, indicating the potential for a further 3 government primary school sites (Burswood Peninsula, Carlisle Town Centre and Bentley-Curtin University). The Town will support the Department where possible to identify sites to accommodate future demand for primary school places through precinct structure planning. However, the Town also strongly encourages the Department to work with the Department for Planning to secure sites and/or develop strategies for future provision of primary school places/sites through future reviews of the

Burswood District Structure Plan and the Bentley-Curtin Specialised Activity Centre Plan (both under the remit of the WAPC).

13. A further review of the draft Strategy has also resulted in several modifications which are contained in Appendix 4 - Other Strategy Modifications. The most notable modifications include:
- Adjustment to the Town's Precinct Structure Planning priorities to better align with available resources and other projects (such as METRONET).
  - Removal of the Precinct Structure Plan designation over the Burswood Station West (sub-precinct of the Burswood District Structure Plan) as instructed by the Department for Planning Lands and Heritage in July 2020 prior to advertising.
  - Extension of the Lathlain FIA to include several additional properties along Rutland Avenue (42, 44, 46-48 Rutland and 29 Egham Road) which support existing apartments and should have been included in the original FIA to enable a review of the planning framework.
  - Adjustment to the timeframe for the Lathlain FIA and St James FIA action from Short-Term (1-2 years) to Short to Long-Term (1-5 years) to provide flexibility for when the Town carries out further these further investigation and engagement with community as separate strategic planning projects after the preparation LPS2.
14. Should the Council support the proposed modification to the Strategy (as outlined in Appendix 2 and Appendix 4), the next step is to lodge the schedule of submissions and proposed modifications with the Commission for consideration in accordance with the Planning Regulations. A full copy of the proposed modified Part One - Local Planning Strategy (November 2021) and Part Two – Background Information and Analysis (November, 2021) are contained in Appendix 5 and 6.

## Relevant documents

Not applicable.

### Questions and responses

#### Cr Wilfred Hendriks

*1. In regards to point 12, it mentions the Department of Education provided preliminary assessment for future government primary school needs indicating the potential for three government primary school sites. Carlisle Town Centre due my attention as currently Carlisle is well serviced by three primary schools. Why is that there?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that would be a question to direct to the Department of Education. The Town works closely with Department of Education.

#### Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda

Nil.

## 12.5 Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Place Leader - Transport
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Place Planning
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Transport Strategy</li> <li>2. Parking Management Plan</li> <li>3. Table of Public Comments</li> <li>4. Public Comment Summary Report</li> <li>5. Stakeholder Feedback</li> <li>6. Community Engagement Report – March 2021</li> </ol>

### Recommendation

That Council notes the submissions received and adopts the Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan.

### Purpose

The purpose of the report is to present the draft Transport Strategy and draft Parking Management Plan to Council for adoption.

### In brief

- In October 2020, Council endorsed the scope for an update to the Integrated Movement Network Strategy (2013) and Parking Management Plan (2012).
- In January, the Town engaged WSP and Australian Parking Consultants (APC) to conduct community engagement and develop the documents as per the approved scope. This included changing the name from the "Integrated Movement Network Strategy" to "the Transport Strategy."
- In June 2021 Council endorsed the draft Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan to proceed to a period of public advertising.
- Both documents received over 90% support during the public comment period.

### Background

1. In October 2020, Council endorsed the scope for an update to the Integrated Movement Network Strategy and Parking Management Plan. The endorsed project scope is as follows:
  - (a) *Create a clear and logical strategy for transport and parking related decision making and business planning via the Town's Place Plans and Corporate Business Plan, which:*
    1. *Provides the detailed strategic direction for the relevant outcomes in the Town's Strategic Community Plan.*
    2. *Is complimentary and consistent with the Town's other relevant Informing Strategies including (but not limited to) the Draft Local Planning Strategy, Town Planning Scheme No.1 and future Local Planning Scheme. No2, Public Open Space Strategy, Urban Forest Strategy and Land Asset Optimisation Strategy.*

3. *Encourages highly accessible places, with a pedestrian focus that encourages local populations that sustain local businesses and make use of local amenity.*
  4. *Prioritises active transport modes with a focus on achieving public health, economic development and climate change mitigation and adaptation outcomes.*
  5. *Adopts a Dynamic Parking Management regime based on user pay, parking bay demand and value.*
  6. *Provides a clear plan for investing parking surplus back into the places where it is generated.*
  7. *Adopts a movement and place approach to the categorisation of lanes, streets, roads and paths (in line with the State government's proposed Movement and Place Framework) to give clear guidance to the Town to assist with future design and capital works.*
  8. *Identifies those major projects that require the Town to advocate to an external body.*
  9. *Reviews parking requirements as they relate to the Town's planning framework and recommendations for any necessary changes to these requirements to ensure they are appropriately aligned to the Town's strategic transport direction.*
  10. *Explore travel demand management initiatives and plans to guide the Town in managing travel demand and creating a balanced and sustainable transport network by promoting sustainable transport modes.*
  11. *Integrate the Town's Joint Bike Plan as a chapter within the document.*
  12. *Reviews the Town's parking management practices and compare with other inner-urban local governments in Perth and Australia.*
  13. *Develop clear guidelines for parking treatments and practices that provides a matrix of when to intervene and implement these practices in various scenarios.*
  14. *Review the Town's pricing model for parking with intent to extend demand based pricing and its impact on the broader transport network and travel behavior.*
  15. *Identify methods for promotion and education the parking management approach and focus on active transport.*
  16. *Identification of any land that might be required for future parking needs in collaboration with the Town's Property and Leasing Team.*
2. In January, the Town engaged WSP and Australian Parking Consultants (APC) to conduct community engagement and develop each document as per the approved scope.
  3. During the project, the Town agreed with the consultant to change the name of the updated Integrated Movement Network Strategy to be the Transport Strategy to more appropriately align with the documents vision and improve clarity for the community.
  4. Throughout February 2021, the Town and WSP conducted community engagement primarily through a community survey and interactive map. These tools were used to help understand the community's aspirations and priorities for how transport and parking should look in the Town and receive location specific information on issues and opportunities in the Town's transport network. Results of the consultation revealed an emphasis on pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure and improving public transport services. Details of the consultation are provided in Attachment 4.
  5. After conducting rigorous community engagement and analysis, the Town worked with WSP to develop a vision, themes and objectives that would guide the recommendations and actions in both the draft Transport Strategy and draft Parking Management Plan. In April, the Town presented the draft vision, themes and objectives to Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal before finalising the vision and developing draft recommendations and actions.



6. In June 2021, Council endorsed the draft Transport Strategy and draft Parking Management Plan to proceed to public comment. These documents were publicly advertised for a period of four weeks during July and August 2021.
7. During the public comment period, the Town sought feedback from community members as well as key stakeholders including Town advisory groups, state government agencies and other local governments.
8. Both documents received broad support from the community and key stakeholders during the public comment period. However, several changes have been made to the documents due to feedback provided in this process as identified in Attachment 3.
9. The Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan have now been finalised for council consideration and approval.
10. Should Council adopt these documents, the Town will proceed to implementation, which will include design of the Transport Strategy Program of work, and subsequent information in the Town's Long-Term Financial Plan.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL02 - A community that is authentically engaged and informed in a timely manner.	The Town has conducted rigorous community engagement which is summarised in Attachment 3, 4 and 5. These documents have been developed based on community engagement findings and public comment feedback.

Economic	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC02 - A clean, safe and accessible place to visit.	These documents are focused on improving safety and accessibility for all users of the Town's streets, paths and activity centres.

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN02 - A safe, interconnected and well maintained transport network that makes it easy for everyone to get around.	The Town's Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan provide the strategic direction that determines how to achieve a safe, interconnected and well-maintained transport network.
EN03 - A place with sustainable, safe and convenient transport options for everyone.	Creating a 'safe, sustainable and balanced network that provides convenient transport options for everyone' is a key pillar of the draft Transport Strategy and draft Parking Management Plan. This is captured in the strategy's vision and key themes.
EN07 - Increased vegetation and tree canopy.	Community engagement on these documents revealed that improving the vegetation and tree canopy on local streets and activity centres is key to



	improving pedestrian safety and amenity and is therefore a focus of the Transport Strategy.
--	---

Social	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S01 - A healthy community.	One of the three key themes of the Transport Strategy is "A Healthy Community" and this has been embedded into the document's objectives. This involves facilitating active modes of transport and improving the safety and well-being of all road users.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Place Planning	As the co-coordinator for this project, the Place Planning team has significantly contributed to the content and direction of the draft documents.
Parking & Rangers	As a co-coordinator for this project, the Parking and Rangers team has significantly contributed to the content and direction of the draft documents.
Urban Planning	The Urban Planning team support these documents and value the detailed assessment of private parking regulations.
Street Improvement	Street Improvement has supported the development of the Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan.

External engagement	
Stakeholders	Residents, Visitors, Business Owners, other key local and state government stakeholders.
Period of engagement	Community Engagement: 5 March 2021 – 21 March 2021 Public Comment: 14 July – 11 August 2021
Level of engagement	3. Involve
Methods of engagement	Community Survey via Your Thoughts Interactive Mapping Tool via Your Thoughts Written Submissions Stakeholder Meetings
Advertising	Newspaper Advertisement – Southern Gazette x2 Social Media (Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn) - Including several paid Facebook pushes throughout the engagement and public comment periods.
Submission summary	Community Engagement: 66 unique responses. Public Comment: 35 unique responses.

Key findings	<p>Initial Engagement Results in March 2021 revealed a strong emphasis on pedestrian and bike infrastructure improvements and public transport services as priorities for improving the transport network. Further information is provided in the Consultation Report in Attachment 3.</p> <p>The Public Comment period revealed significant support from community members and key stakeholders for both documents. Summary results are provided below, however further details are provided in Attachments 3, 4 and 5.</p> <p>Transport Strategy Support: 25 Support with some concerns: 8 Oppose: 2</p> <p>Parking Management Plan Support: 21 Support with some concerns: 9 Oppose: 3</p>
--------------	---

Other engagement	
Department of Transport	Supports the Strategy and Plan and provides detailed comments in Attachment 5.
Public Transport Authority	Supports the development of these documents and provides detailed points that have been considered in the final version of the Transport Strategy. Details of the response is provided in Attachment 5.
Main Roads WA	Supports the vision, objectives and initiatives of these documents and is particularly supportive of the Town's place-based approach. Details of the response is provided in Attachment 5.
City of South Perth	Supports the actions and objectives of the document. Details of the response is provided in Attachment 5.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Failing to adopt the Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan may result in actions not being considered in the	Moderate	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT risk by considering alternative project timelines that would reduce likelihood of project delays.

	2022/23 Council budget.						
Environmental	Failure to align projects to an endorsed strategy may impact the Town's ability to achieve sustainability goals and targets in the Climate Emergency Action Plan.	Major	Unlikely	Medium	Medium	TREAT risk by aligning projects to the Town's strategic framework	
Health and safety	Failure to deliver a detailed Transport Strategy may impact the Town's ability to improve road safety and overall community health and well-being outcomes.	Moderate	Rare	Low	Low	TREAT risk by ensuring strategy is aligned to the Town's Public Health Plan and the State Government's Road Safety Targets.	
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Not completing the project in the scheduled timeframes may delay planning and delivery of necessary infrastructure improvements.	Moderate	Possible	Medium	Medium	TREAT risk by following project and/or program specific planning and where appropriate business case development, update the 5-year capital works program, Place Plans and Long-Term Financial Plan to inform renewal, upgrade and new works.	
Legislative compliance	Failure to adopt a Transport Strategy may indirectly impact approvals processes for infrastructure regulations – but will not directly impact legislation.	Insignificant	Rare	Low	Low	TREAT risk by conducting rigorous communicating the strategy rigorously to stakeholders following adoption.	
Reputation	As the documents received significant community and stakeholder	Moderate	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT risk by ensuring stakeholders are updated regularly	

	support, failure to adopt the Transport Strategy may be perceived negatively by these parties.					on the progress of the Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan.
Service delivery	Delivery of initiatives and actions may be disruptive to services during implementation.	MInor	Possible	Medium	Medium	TREAT risk by ensuring all stakeholders and the community is engaged meaningfully during planning and implementation of each project.

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Passing the recommendation will determine what transport and parking related projects are planned and scoped and then proposed to Council for budget allocation in future years.

## Analysis

11. The draft Transport Strategy in Attachment 1 presents the vision, themes and objectives for the Town's future transport network. The Transport Strategy also determines what work should be progressed and prioritised over the next 10 years to help achieve the documents vision and objectives.
12. The draft Transport Strategy vision is:
 

*'To provide an integrated, accessible and sustainable transport network which connects people to places and supports the Town as a liveable inner-city community.'*
13. The draft Transport Strategy has used a place-based approach to understand and evaluate how transport can better support the desired place outcomes of the Town. This approach reflects best-practice in modern transport planning and includes an assessment of the current and future condition of the Town's places and streets. The document provides guidance on how these streets and places might change to enable the Town to incrementally adapt its transport network to achieve the vision and themes.
14. To help guide the Transport Strategies objectives and recommendations, a user mindset exercise was conducted to evaluate the diverse needs and desires of the Town's existing and future residents, businesses, and visitors. Eight user profiles were developed to reflect a sample of the Town's population and test the Transport Strategy's ability to cater for different customer needs and highlight any gaps in the transport network.
15. WSP assessed the remaining actions of the existing Integrated Movement Network Strategy (2013) and included all actions that remain valid into the draft Transport Strategy. The new recommendations and

actions in the draft Transport Strategy are a product of rigorous analysis, community engagement and best-practice transport planning.

16. To help both the Administration and the community comprehend the range of actions proposed, and to assist the implementation of the strategy, the actions have been logically arranged into sub-programs within an overall Transport Strategy Program. Individual officers and Service Areas of the Town can be arranged to lead or contribute to the delivery of these sub-programs. This approach is based on the ongoing successful structure of the Urban Forest Strategy Program (Vic Park Leafy Streets, Green Basins, etc). The Transport Strategy Program is made up of the following sub-programs:
  - (a) Skinny Streets;
  - (b) Intersections and Vehicle Safety;
  - (c) Transport Advocacy and Partnership;
  - (d) Parking Management;
  - (e) Transport Modelling and Performance;
  - (f) Travel Demand Management;
  - (g) Active Transport Education & Promotions;
  - (h) Bike Network;
  - (i) Pedestrian Infrastructure;
  - (j) Streetscape Improvement.
  
17. The Transport Strategy also identifies actions which relate to and are captured in existing programs of the Town. These existing programs deliver outcomes aligned to the themes in the Transport Strategy:
  - (a) Public Open Space Program (sub-programs include: Old Spaces New Places Program, etc.)
  - (b) Vic Park Planning Reform Program
  - (c) Urban Forest Strategy Program
  - (d) Climate Change Mitigation and Action Program.
  
18. The lifespan of the Transport Strategy is 10 years. However, the Transport Strategy includes actions that may extend beyond the 10-year timeframe before delivery is completed and these are identified as long-term as explained below.
  
19. An indication of cost, delivery timeframe and level of stakeholder involvement has been noted against each action in the strategy to help guide implementation planning for each program. These indicators are marked next to each action as follows.

(a) Cost:

\$	\$\$	\$\$\$
< \$100,000	\$100,000 - \$500,000	>\$500,000

(b) Timeframe:

Short term	Medium term	Long term
< 2 years	2-10 years	> 10 years

(c) Stakeholder Involvement:

Low	Moderate	High
Town Only, potential local engagement	Town, max 2 Stakeholders and/or Community	Various Stakeholders potentially private and public), extensive community engagement

20. The draft Transport Strategy reflects the Town's commitment to achieving an integrated, accessible and sustainable transport network and will help the Town achieve its vision for a dynamic place for everyone.
21. A key plan to deliver this strategy is the draft Parking Management Plan in Attachment 2 which was developed to assess the Town's parking needs and determine its approach to parking management. The draft Parking Management Plan details what measures and direct interventions the Town should take to improve its parking network and management practices to help achieve the vision of the draft Transport Strategy.
22. The draft Parking Management Plan provides an intervention matrix that determines what measures should be taken when responding to various parking issues. The plan also provides detailed recommendations and actions for 10 key precincts within the Town which are listed below:
  - (a) Oats Street Station Precinct
  - (b) East Victoria Park Precinct
  - (c) Victoria Park Precinct
  - (d) Burswood South Precinct
  - (e) Raphael Park Precinct
  - (f) Victoria Park Station Precinct
  - (g) Technology Park Precinct
  - (h) Burswood Station East Precinct
  - (i) Lathlain Precinct
  - (j) Carlisle Town Centre Precinct.
23. Recommendations in the draft Parking Management Plan are based on community feedback and rigorous analysis of the Town's parking data and national trends in parking management while comparing the Town's parking management to similar local governments in Perth, Australia and internationally.
24. Developing the draft Transport Strategy and draft Parking Management Plan together has ensured the documents are directly linked. The draft Transport Strategy sets the vision and objectives for the Town's transport network and provides recommendations and actions for the Town. The draft Parking Management Plan responds to the draft Transport Strategy and provides specific recommendations and actions for the Town to improve the provision and management of parking.
25. Should the draft Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan be adopted then the Town will commence with the development of an annual program of work that will be workshopped with Elected Members via the annual budget process and the ongoing review of the Long Term Financial Plan. The Transport Strategy and Parking Management program is likely to include a mix of renewal, upgrade and new projects and in some instances will assist the Town meet asset renewal targets as well as the strategic aims of the draft Strategy and Parking Management Plan and other informing strategies of the Town.
26. It is recommended that Council adopt the draft Transport Strategy and Parking Management Plan.

## Relevant documents

[Existing Integrated Movement Network Strategy – Town of Victoria Park](#)

[Existing Parking Management Plan – Town of Victoria Park](#)

### Questions and responses

#### Cr Wilfred Hendriks

*1. In regards to Point 10, does connectivity mean they are going to put roads through there?*

The Manager Place Planning advised no it relates to active transport.

*2. Bikes are getting faster, any consideration for rules for them or ways to make it safer?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that there is state legislation being drafted currently to do with e-scooters. It an emerging area that the Town needs to be across.

*3. What is a dutch style roundabout?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that likely it would be a more compact, pedestrian friendly roundabout. The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*The Chief Operations Officer left the room at 7.58pm and returned at 8.01pm.*

#### Cr Peter Devereux

*1. Can the format and font size of the Implementation chapter (2) be adapted to allow easy and inclusive access to this detailed information given with the excellent 'place based approach' it will be of particular interest to stakeholders in specific places addressed? Considering this do we have a policy on the accessibility of communication materials like this to allow accessibility of messages to culturally and linguistically diverse and other members of communities both young and older?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that yes the town can look to make these graphic design changes. The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*2. Is there a specific brief for the photos in the strategy to enhance user friendly understanding of the key thrust and themes of the policy?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that no specific brief was used, it was up to the communications team to prepare photos appropriate to strategy.

*3. Could there be more images like figure 5.5 "impression of new pedestrian and cycling bridge over river" or potential use of images from street party that show vibrant interaction between people and business-as shown in parking plan on page 18?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that it is something the Town can consider. The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

4. Does photo on page 10 of Albany highway at night with no pedestrians or cyclists and dominated by cars and car lights, capture the 3 key themes mentioned on the page of a "healthy community", "accessible Town", and "liveable Town"?

The Manager Place Planning advised that the Town is able review the appropriateness of these photos and advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

5. One page 38 it suggests 4 "movement and Place Street Typologies"-movement corridors, vibrant streets, local streets, streets for people" with "an example of each street typology is provided in Figure 3.4". Could final photos or graphics include pedestrians or cyclists in these pictures to demonstrate 'vibrant streets' and 'streets for people' for example because at present they are not demonstrated?

The Manager Place Planning advised that the Town is able to review the appropriateness of these photos and advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

6. The strategy notes on 16 under L.4 say that "the community play a vital role in achieving the transport outcomes of this strategy" and on page 20 it highlights the "Active Transport Education & Promotions Sub-Program and yet there are only two initiatives suggested under this implementation on page 28. Given the learnings from the community consultation is this not regarded as a crucial element for the successful implementation of the strategy and therefore needing of greater number of concrete initiatives to help show people the value and long term efficacy of the approach?

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

7. For initiative 46 on page 26, what would be the cost implications for the Town to model good behaviour in relation to end of trip facilities at all Town offices and facilities?

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

8. On page 30 section 2.1 Evaluating implementation suggests in figure 2.2 a 2031 'journey to work mode share target' of 62% by car as driver down from 69% in 2016. Firstly, given our Climate Emergency Plan is this target sufficiently ambitious?

The Manager Place Planning advised that the targets have been set to be ambitious but also achievable as there are many variables outside of the Town's control.

9. Has there been any consideration of using the Agenda 2030 Sustainable Development Goals which Australia is a signatory to as an additional frame of reference for evaluation?

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

10. In relation to 5.4 challenges and opportunities on pages 83-85, How is the noted challenge of "absence of secure bicycle parking at key destinations within the town deterring people from cycling to their destination" on page 84 addressed directly in the "parking Management Plan"?

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.



11. *Is the opportunity for "implementation of bike boulevards to improve cycling for all ages and abilities" on page being considered to help tackle parking issues for local schools or education facilities like TAFE, Bentley College and Curtin University? Why, when cycling initiatives for schools are addressed directly in the joint bike plan, are they not considered with walking as an important part of the solution to school parking issues in both transport strategy and parking management plan?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

12. *Under Transport opportunities on page 83 for walking why is the elevated rail not mentioned given it should improve walking connectivity?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

13. *Under public transport challenges on page 85, should the lack of connectivity between the Albany highway strip and the train line and stations be flagged?*

The Manager Place Planning is confident that the public transport challenges do address this action. The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

14. *If adopted will the Transport strategy require that future events organised by the Town advertise and encourage all transport modes to events (eg twilight concerts) promoting not just offers of free parking but also giving tips on public transport options and end of trip facilities?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that would likely be a key competent of the Travel Demand Management Sub Program which dependent on Council's determination of the strategy would be something we would build into that program.

15. *Given the significant importance of the parking management plan for the success of the Transport strategy is the one page on page 45 devoted to Advocacy and Education sufficient to address community interest and cultivate a deep understanding of the underlying requirements for a vibrant, accessible, healthy and sustainable town?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that it is a critical matter and advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

16. *Can I also query the language used especially "community needs to understand the cost of parking", stronger explanations with photos of sustainable transport may be more appropriate?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

17. *As with the transport strategy have the images and graphics in the Marking management Plan been carefully chosen to portray the same messages as the plan itself?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

18. *Could the school parking section on page 42 address integrated solutions to parking problems at schools by considering "safe routes to school" and other programs like bike boulevards and better streetscapes and parent and children education, drawing on examples from the Town Joint Bike Plan?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*19. Could actions on electric vehicles include investigating providing charging stations at Town facilities to model best practice and prepare for likely gradual electrification of the Town vehicle fleet?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*20. Will there be incentives for residents who do not take up residential parking permits where it is offered?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*The Chief Operations Officer left the room at 8.15pm and returned at 8.16pm.*

### **Cr Jesse Hamer**

*1. The data collection from the parking machines seems to focus on the capacity available and the frequency the bays are being turned over. Does the town have data available to show the distance or post code that paid parking users are traveling from?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the Town has access to some data of that nature. The data excludes a significant number that either collect a free ticket without payment at a machine or pay in cash.

*2. Does that data feed in to the approached being implemented into cycling and foot traffic plans?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*3. Regarding the cash-in-lieu payments for unsupplied parking bays, how many bays per year are undersupplied and what is the average price per bay paid by developers?*

*The Manager Development Services advised that where development approval is required, then the Town will hold records of how many car bays were required and provided for that specific development or property. Records are not held of the total number of bays across the Town that have not been provided per year. Furthermore, it should be noted that as a result of amendments to planning legislation earlier this year, many forms of development are now exempt from development approval in which case many businesses can change use without any consideration of parking demand. Council has two policies that provide parking ratios for new developments local planning policy 23, residential design code which apply to residential development.*

*4. So the Town does not have a record of those parking bays?*

The Manager Development Services advised that the Town does not have record of that information across the Town or for a particular area.

*5. Has the town previously looked into the feasibility of restoring or rebuilding the IGA car park between Iceworks lane and Hubert street?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that in context of the proposed Parking Management Plan the provision of more off street parking or change of the parking is not contemplated specifically. In terms of the future of terms of the future of Hubert Street parking this may be outlined in the Shape Albany high way process.

The Chief Executive Officer advised it is not an underground section of parking, it is a drainage sump.

**Cr Peter Devereux**

*1. Is there ever consideration to other end of trip facilities?*

The Manager Development Services advised that applicants choose not to or cannot provide number of car parks on site, due to nature of business, close to public transport, end of trip facilities. The Manager Development Services advised that yes this is something the Town considers.

**Cr Wilfred Hendrix**

*1. Point 6 - has anything been done about this?*

The Manager Place Planning advised that no that is a proposed outcome or action of the plan.

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the Town did establish the parking benefit reserve in the budget this year and the proceeds from the parking revenue are anticipated to be deposited into that reserve. A specific project could be funded from that reserve.

**Cr Jesse Hamer**

*1. Are the paid parking functions to be updated?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

1. Include Information on what is a dutch style roundabout.
2. Include information on whether the town has a policy on the accessibility of communication materials to allow accessibility of messages to culturally and linguistically diverse and other members of communities both young and older.
3. Include information on the possibility of having more images like figure 5.5 "impression of new pedestrian and cycling bridge over river" or the potential use of images from street party that show vibrant interaction between people and business-as shown in parking plan on page 18.
4. Include information on whether the photo on page 10 of Albany highway at night with no pedestrians or cyclists and dominated by cars and car lights captures the three key themes mentioned on the page of a healthy community, accessible town, and liveable town.
5. Include information on whether final photos or graphics provided could include pedestrians or cyclists to demonstrate 'vibrant streets' and 'streets for people'.
6. Include information on whether the Active Transport Education & Promotions Sub-Program should be promoted as a crucial element for the successful implementation of the strategy and where it needs a greater number of concrete initiatives to help show people the value and long term efficacy of the approach.
7. Include information on what the cost implications are for the Town to model good behaviour in relation to end of trip facilities at all Town offices and facilities (for initiative 45).
8. Include information on whether there has *been any consideration of using the Agenda 2030 Sustainable Development Goals (which Australia is a signatory to) as an additional frame of reference for evaluation?*

9. Include information on how the noted challenge of the absence of secure bicycle parking at key destinations within the town deters people from cycling to their destination is addressed directly in the parking Management Plan.
10. Include information on whether the opportunity for implementation of bike boulevards to improve cycling for all ages and abilities is being considered to help tackle parking issues for local schools or education facilities like TAFE, Bentley College and Curtin University.
11. Include information on why, when cycling initiatives for schools are addressed directly in the joint bike plan, are they not considered with walking as an important part of the solution to school parking issues in both transport strategy and parking management plan
12. Include information on why the elevated rail is not mentioned given it should improve walking connectivity.
13. Include information on the lack of connectivity between the Albany highway strip and the train line and stations.
14. Include information on the whether the parking management plan for the success of the Transport strategy sufficiently addresses community interest and cultivates a deep understanding of the underlying requirements for a vibrant, accessible, healthy and sustainable town.
15. Include information on the appropriateness of the language used that the community needs to understand and would it likely be received better if a more careful explanation with good examples and images was provided.
16. Include information on *the language used especially "community needs to understand the cost of parking", stronger explanations with photos of sustainable transport may be more appropriate.*
17. Include information on whether the images and graphics in the Marking management Plan were carefully chosen to portray the same messages as the plan itself.
18. Include information on whether the school parking section on page 42 address integrated solutions to parking problems at schools by considering "safe routes to school' and other programs like bike boulevards and better streetscapes and parent and children education, drawing on examples from the Town Joint Bike Plan.
19. Include information on whether the actions of electric vehicles include investigating charging stations at Town facilities and prepare for likely gradual electrification of the Town vehicle fleet.
20. Include information on whether incentives will be offered to residents who do not take up residential parking permits.
21. Include information on whether the data feeds into the approach being implemented into cycling and foot traffic plans.
22. Include information on when paid parking functions are to be updated.

## 12.6 Social Infrastructure Strategy Review

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Place Leader – Strategic Planning
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Place Planning
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Draft Social Infrastructure Strategy 2021 [ <b>12.6.1</b> - 92 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council consent to advertising the draft Social Infrastructure Strategy 2021 for public comment.

### Purpose

The purpose of this report is to present the draft Social Infrastructure Strategy 2021 to Council and request Council consent to proceed to a public comment period.

### In brief

- The draft Social Infrastructure Strategy 2021 (SIS 2021) provides a strategic approach for the Town to plan, deliver and manage social infrastructure based on forecasted population growth as per the Town’s Draft Local Planning Strategy (Draft LPS).
- The SIS 2021 builds upon earlier work commenced in the Draft Social Infrastructure Plan 2017 (Draft SIP 2017) and provides a recommended series of actions and work programs to facilitate delivery of high-level social infrastructure planning needs.
- The SIS 2021 lays out a social infrastructure hub hierarchy for the Town, identifying that the Macmillan Precinct project will provide the primary social infrastructure hub for the Town and will be complemented by neighbourhood level hubs servicing the Lathlain and Aqualife/Oats Street areas. A series of social infrastructure hub investigation areas are also identified in response to the planned future communities in Burswood Peninsula and the Bentley-Curtin Specialised Activity Centre, and to address potential gaps in the Burswood South / Victoria Park and Carlisle areas as required.
- The Town is now seeking approval to release the strategy for public comment, prior to returning to Council for final endorsement.

### Background

1. A Social Infrastructure Strategy provides a strategic approach for the Town to plan, deliver and manage social infrastructure based on forecasted population growth as per the Town’s draft Local Planning Strategy.
2. The Town previously engaged a consultant to prepare a Draft Social Infrastructure Plan in 2017 (“Draft SIP 2017”). At its meeting of 12 September 2017, Council considered the Draft SIP 2017 and resolved as follows:
  - ( ) *The Town of Victoria Park Social Infrastructure Plan attached to and forming part of this report be received.*
  - (a) *Strategic Asset Management Plans for the Aqualife Centre, Leisurelife Centre and Library be developed in 2017/18.*
  - (b) *A Public Open Space Strategy for the Town to be developed in 2017/18.*

- (c) *The Town to work with key stakeholders to identify strategic partnerships and explore setting up a Social Infrastructure Taskforce.*
  - (d) *Explore the development of an information portal in collaboration with the community to facilitate community group networking, information sharing, event advertising and other information needs identified by the community.*
3. Notably, the Council did not resolve to endorse the Draft SIP 2017. Progress on other actions laid out in the resolution has achieved varying degrees of completion.
  4. Since the time of this report, the Town has made considerable progress on progressing its key strategic documents, in particular the Draft Local Planning Strategy and several of the strategic documents identified in the 2017 resolution. Further, the Town has adopted its place-based approach and reviewed several of its processes relating to budget and asset planning. It is an opportune time to return to the Draft SIP 2017 and update the document to reflect the Town's current planning approach and needs.

## Strategic alignment

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN05 - Appropriate and sustainable facilities for everyone that are well built, well maintained and well managed.	The SIS will assist the Council in facility planning appropriate to the population's needs.
EN06 - Appropriate, inviting and sustainable green spaces for everyone that are well maintained and well managed.	There is crossover between social infrastructure and public open spaces, particularly for active recreation facilities (such as football ovals). The SIS provides a community infrastructure need perspective on the management of these spaces.

Social	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S03 - An empowered community with a sense of pride, safety and belonging.	Social infrastructure facilities provide opportunities for the community to converge and form relationships, and for community service providers (particularly NFPs) to establish and service the local community.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Community Planning (All service areas)	Participated in two workshops with the consultant and several one-on-one meetings with the project lead. Ideas and feedback have been considered in preparation of the report.

Property and Leasing	Participated in two workshops with the consultant and several one-on-one meetings with the project lead. Ideas and feedback have been considered in preparation of the report.
Asset Management	Participated in two workshops with the consultant and several one-on-one meetings with the project lead. Ideas and feedback have been considered in preparation of the report.
C-Suite	Two updates on the progress of the work, most recently an outline of the proposed works programs (which Elected Members also received)

<b>External engagement</b>	
Stakeholders	Community groups with regular usage arrangements for social infrastructure facilities provided by the Town.
Period of engagement	12 April 2021 to 30 April 2021
Level of engagement	Consult
Methods of engagement	Online survey, one-one-one interviews
Advertising	Consultation by invitation only. Community groups were contacted by email.
Submission summary	6 survey responses, 2 interviews
Key findings	Community groups have strong connections to the Town. Space and funding are key concerns for growing organisations.

<b>Other engagement</b>	
Stakeholder	Comments
Department of Education	Acknowledge the need for increased school capacity in Burswood and East Victoria Park if the population of these areas grows in keeping with projections.

## **Legal compliance**

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	The Town does not set aside adequate funds to deliver social infrastructure in accordance with the assessed need	Major	Possible	High	Low	TREAT risk by preparing a process for regular review of social infrastructure need and performance, and ensuring this is aligned with the budget and service area delivery planning processes.
	The Town over-provides social infrastructure, resulting in underutilised, low-return facilities	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT risk by preparing a process for regular review of social infrastructure need and performance, and ensuring this is aligned with the budget and property management processes
	The Town fails to consider long-term social needs when making decisions about the future of its property assets	Major	Possible		Low	TREAT risk by preparing a process for regular review of social infrastructure need and performance, and ensuring this is aligned with the asset management and property management



						decision making processes.
Environmental	Planned social infrastructure delivery conflicts with preservation of a Town-managed environmental or heritage asset	Moderate	Unlikely	Medium	Medium	TREAT risk by ensuring that environmental and heritage values are considered at the early stages of all site planning and project delivery
Health and safety	Nil				Low	
Infrastructure / ICT systems/ utilities	Nil				Medium	
Legislative compliance	Nil				Low	
Reputation	Recommendations in the Social Infrastructure Strategy do not align with community wants or expectations	Minor	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT risk by providing clear information to community on the reasoning behind recommendation , and proactively and genuinely considering any feedback received during the consultation periods
	The Town does not deliver recommendations in the Social Infrastructure Strategy in alignment with community expectations	Minor	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT risk by preparing a process for regular review of social infrastructure need and performance, and ensuring this is aligned with

						<p>the budget and service area delivery planning processes.</p> <p>Use the Place Plans and Town media to provide regular snapshots of upcoming projects and progress.</p>
Service delivery	The Town does not have adequate internal resources to facilitate delivery of the social infrastructure	Major	Possible	High	Medium	<p>TREAT risk by preparing a process for regular review of social infrastructure need and performance, and ensuring this is aligned with the budget and service area delivery planning processes.</p> <p>Regularly review the Social Infrastructure Strategy alongside the Place Plans to ensure the number of scheduled projects does not exceed organisational capacity.</p>

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	<p>The SIS 2021 lays out a substantial broad program of work for future infrastructure delivery. The release of this document for public advertising will create some level of community expectation for assets to be delivered in the future.</p> <p>Should Council endorse the SIS 2021 for public advertising then the proposed programs of work will start to be planned in detail and costs (and their timing) included in the Long-Term Financial Plan where they are known or can be estimated.</p>

## Analysis

5. The project approach to reviewing the Draft SIP 2017 has been a combination of:
  - (a) reviewing the document itself and identifying any gaps in the analysis and recommendations; and
  - (b) incorporating the outstanding implementation-focused recommendations from the resolution of 12 September 2017.
6. The review of the Draft SIP 2017 is separated into a two-phased process that builds upon each logical step of planning and implementation.
7. The first phase of the project has involved reviewing the needs analysis, context, and broad recommendations for social infrastructure in the Town to result in a reviewed Social Infrastructure Strategy. The SIS 2021 primarily considers infrastructure managed or provided by the Town. Community engagement during the development of this first phase was targeted, as broader consultation has already been undertaken for the preparation of the Draft SIP 2017, and there is currently a high amount of consultation occurring for other current major strategic projects. A rigorous consultation process is intended to be undertaken for the reviewed SIS 2021 prior to progressing to a request for adoption and then the design and then implementation of the proposed work programs.
8. The SIS 2021 provides a strategic approach for the Town to plan, deliver and manage social infrastructure based on forecasted population growth.
9. The SIS 2021 builds upon earlier work commenced in the Draft SIP 2017 and the key strategic principles of the Draft LPS to provide a dynamic, flexible approach to collaborative and growth-responsive social infrastructure planning.
10. A review of the Draft SIP 2017 assessment of need has been undertaken alongside a desktop study of key strategic developments and several consultation processes with Town of Victoria Park administration, Elected Members, and key facility users.
11. This approach has positioned the SIS 2021 to be aligned to the Draft LPS and be formulated to consider both population capacity (that is, the absolute potential population having regard for local planning and development controls) and actual changes in population, growth, need and activity trends over time.
12. The SIS 2021 Vision is:

*Residents of the Town of Victoria Park enjoy access to safe, welcoming and diverse social infrastructure spaces that support a diverse range of activities to build a stronger community for everyone.*

13. The SIS 2021 provides a series of actions and work programs to facilitate delivery of high-level social infrastructure planning needs, based on the principle that continuous refinement is an integral part of the social infrastructure planning process to achieve the vision.
14. Notably, the SIS 2021 is not a prescription for facility delivery but rather a framework for future planning and facility management approach. In particular, the SIS 2021 outlines a social infrastructure hub hierarchy for the Town, based on the principle that social infrastructure should be agglomerated in community focal points for efficiency and neighbourhood-building purposes, and that all residents of the Town should have access to a community focal point within a 10-minute walk of their home.
15. The SIS 2021 recognises the Macmillan Precinct project as the primary social infrastructure hub opportunity for the Town, catering to a range of both district and neighbourhood level needs. The Macmillan Precinct will be complemented by neighbourhood level hubs servicing the Lathlain and Aqualife/Oats Street precinct areas.
16. Additionally, the SIS 2021 identifies a series of social infrastructure investigation hubs, which are potential hubs requiring further investigation to determine the appropriate level of provision. These hub investigation areas will cater to the planned future communities in Burswood Peninsula and the Bentley-Curtin Specialised Activity Centre, and potentially address gaps in the Burswood South / Victoria Park and Carlisle areas as required.
17. The SIS 2021 is also intended to be implemented through a series of work programs, rather than a long list of actions. The benefits of this approach include:
  - Reflects the Town's current approach with implementation of major strategic plans.
  - Elevates the key principles for social infrastructure planning by embedding them into work programs that are overseen by the Place Planning team. Social infrastructure planning can therefore be more dynamic, growth responsive and integrated with (and subsequently achieved through) the Town's other key strategic programs.
  - Responds to the Social Infrastructure Hub Hierarchy and the need to provide place-specific, growth-driven solutions through establishing a work program for each hub.
  - Provides a simpler framework for planning for delivery of the strategy and reporting on progress.
18. The proposed Work Programs are identified below:
  - a) **Adapt and Act program:** The program is a cross-functional effort to monitor, understand and adapt the social infrastructure strategy to emerging needs and trends.
  - b) **Sharing Spaces program:** The program guides the philosophical and administrative components of transition from the dominant single-use facility approach to the flexible, multi-purpose hub approach.
  - c) **Strategic Partnerships program:** To develop positive relationships with other social industry providers, including both government agencies and the private sector, to further develop collaboration and advocacy in social infrastructure projects.
  - d) **Small Steps, Big Impact program:** To deliver small projects that improve the usage and viability of the social and active recreation infrastructure facilities in the Town.
  - e) **Macmillan Precinct Hub program:** To create a vibrant and innovative hub for living, learning, culture, wellness, community, and civic opportunities, that forms the social infrastructure 'heart' for the Town of Victoria Park
  - f) **Aqualife Precinct Neighbourhood Hub program:** To consolidate the Town's aquatic recreation facility with complimentary social infrastructure to create a hub servicing the southern population of the local government area.

- g) **Lathlain Neighbourhood Hub program:** To consolidate social infrastructure assets in Lathlain Park and Lathlain Place to create a hub servicing the northern population of the local government area.
  - h) **Burswood Peninsula Local Hub Investigation Area program:** To proactively identify opportunities for strategic partnerships with major facilities in the Burswood Peninsula, and opportunities to deliver social infrastructure to the Peninsula's future population.
  - i) **Burswood South Local Hub Investigation Area program:** To proactively plan for local-level social infrastructure facilities to serve the future population.
  - j) **Bentley – Curtin Specialised Activity Centre Investigation Area program:** To collaborate with stakeholders in the delivery of social infrastructure aligned with the delivery of the Bentley – Curtin Specialised Activity Centre Structure Plan.
  - k) **Carlisle Centre Local Hub Investigation Area program:** To ensure appropriate provision of local-scale social infrastructure as the Carlisle Centre and Carlisle and Oats Street station precincts are redeveloped.
19. The recommendations of the SIS 2021 are based on and build upon the extensive engagement and analytical processes undertaken in the preparation of the Draft SIP 2017, the preparation of the Draft LPS and current Strategic Community Plan Review.
20. Should the recommendation be approved by Council, the Town will proceed to a four-week public advertising period to capture community and stakeholder feedback on the draft document. Following the public advertising period, the Town will assess the feedback provided and make any necessary changes to the draft document before seeking Council endorsement of the final Social Infrastructure Strategy.

## Relevant documents

[Draft Social Infrastructure Plan 2017](#)

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 12.7 Expression of interest process for Mindeera and Access and Inclusion Advisory Groups

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Community Development
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Community
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	Nil

### Recommendation

That Council:

1. Approves re-advertising for expression of interest applications for the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and the Mindeera Advisory Group for the remaining 12 months of the 24-month term of the current group.
2. Requests that the Chief Executive Officer presents a further report back to Council by the February 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting with recommended additional appointment of members and recommended changes to the terms of reference to reflect the new membership.

### Purpose

To expand the reach and community involvement within the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and Mindeera Advisory Group by re-advertising for expression of interest applications for the remaining 12 months of the 24-month term of the current group.

### In brief

- Over the last 12 months the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and Mindeera Advisory Group have been meeting as outlined in their terms of reference.
- Two resignations and one maternity leave have occurred during this time that have impacted member numbers and attendance to meetings.
- Community and advisory group members have brought forward to Town officers the need, desire, and interest for the recruitment of additional members.

### Background

1. At the 21 July 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council resolved to establish the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and the Mindeera Advisory Group, and an expression of interest process was undertaken.
2. At the 18 August 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council endorsed the following:
  - a) five community members and two elected members (Cr Luana Lisandro and Cr Claire Anderson) to be appointed to the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group
  - b) re-advertising for expression of interest to occur for the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group due to low uptake in the first expression of interest process
  - c) one community member to be appointed to the Mindeera Advisory Group
  - d) re-advertising for expression of interest to occur for the Mindeera Advisory Group due to low uptake in the first expression of interest process

3. At the 20 October 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, two additional community members were appointed to the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group.
4. At the 20 October 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, eight additional community members and three elected members (Cr Luana Lisandro, Cr Ronnhda Potter and Deputy Mayor Bronwyn Ife) were appointed to the Mindeera Advisory Group.
5. On 11 November 2020, the first Mindeera Advisory Group meeting was held. The draft terms of reference were presented to the Group.
6. On 13 November 2020, the first Access and Inclusion Advisory Group meeting was held. The draft terms of reference were presented to the Group.
7. On 13 November 2020, after requested changes by the Mindeera Advisory Group and additional governance advice, the terms of reference were recirculated to the group for consideration. Consensus was reached via email.
8. At the 15 December 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council endorsed the following:
  - The terms of reference for the Mindeera Advisory Group as included in attachment one of that report; subject to clause 4b of the terms of reference to read "4 Elected Members" instead of "3 Elected Members".
  - The terms of reference for the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group as included in attachment two of that report.
  - A term of 24-month membership for the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and the Mindeera Advisory Group.
  - To appoint Cr Vicki Potter to the Mindeera Advisory Group.
  - To appoint Mayor Karen Vernon to the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group.
9. As per the Council resolutions and endorsed terms of reference, the Mindeera Advisory Group shall be comprised of the following members:
  - Nine community members selected following an Expression of Interest process;
  - Three elected members; and
  - Four Town officers. Additional officers and guests may be invited based on meeting agenda and priorities.
10. As per the Council resolutions and endorsed terms of reference, the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group shall be comprised of the following members:
  - Seven community members selected following an Expression of Interest process;
  - Three elected members; and
  - Four Town officers. Additional officers and guests may be invited based on meeting agenda and priorities.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL02 - A community that is authentically engaged and informed in a timely manner.	Community members have the opportunity to be engaged and provide advice on plans and strategies.

Social	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S02 - An informed and knowledgeable community.	Town plans and strategies are driven and informed by the community.
S03 - An empowered community with a sense of pride, safety and belonging.	Community members have the opportunity to actively participate in the development and delivery of Town plans and strategies.
S04 - A place where all people have an awareness and appreciation of arts, culture, education and heritage.	Community members have the opportunity to provide expertise and advice during the development and delivery of Town plans and strategies.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Governance	Advice provided on the requirements for additional expression of interest process within requirements outlined in <i>Policy 101 Governance and Council advisory and working groups</i> .

External engagement	
Stakeholders	Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and Mindeera Advisory Group members
Period of engagement	n/a
Level of engagement	2. Consult
Methods of engagement	Agenda items and information discussions
Advertising	n/a
Submission summary	n/a
Key findings	Members of both groups have indicated the desire to have additional community member and community organisation representation on the groups.



Other engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Various community members	Enquires and various correspondence over the last 12 months have provided officers with the understanding that more community members are interested in being involved in these advisory groups.
Various community organisations	Enquires and various correspondence over the last 12 months have provided officers with the understanding that more community organisations are interested in being involved in these advisory groups.

## Legal compliance

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not applicable.				Low	
Environmental	Not applicable.				Medium	
Health and safety	Not applicable.				Low	
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Not applicable.				Medium	
Legislative compliance	Not applicable.				Low	
Reputation	Not applicable.				Low	
Service delivery	Limited group member representation and engagement as part of the review and development of the new RAP and DAIP.	Minor	Possible	Medium	Medium	TREAT – Council approves for additional expression of process to occur.

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Nil.

## Analysis

11. Based on feedback from current members and correspondence with community, Officers conclude there is a community interest for more members and organisations to have representation on the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and Mindeera Advisory Group.
12. To meet the requirements within Policy 101, Officers recommend re-advertising for expression of interest applications for the Access and Inclusion Advisory Group and the Mindeera Advisory Group for the remaining 12 months of the 24-month term of the current group.

## Relevant documents

[Policy 101 Governance of Council Advisory and Working Groups](#)

[Access and Inclusion Advisory Group terms of reference](#)

[Mindeera Advisory Group terms of reference](#)

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 12.8 Curtin Wesley Football Club - CSRFF Application

<b>Location</b>	Bentley
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Events, Arts and Funding
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Community
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	Nil

### Recommendation

That Council approves submission of a \$2 million grant application by Curtin University Wesley Amateur Football Club (CUWAFC) to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) through the Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF) for the re-development of the playing facilities located at South Oval, Curtin University.

### Purpose

To seek Council approval for the CUWAFC to submit a Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF) grant application for \$2 million to DLGSC. The DLGSC application was submitted by CUWAFC by the closing date of 30 September 2021 on the condition that the project was supported by the Town of Victoria Park at the November 2021 Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM). If CUWAFC's CSRFF application is successful, CUWAFC will receive the funds and not the Town of Victoria Park.

### In brief

- The CSRFF, which is administered by Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC), provides financial assistance to community groups and Local Government Authorities (LGA) to develop basic infrastructure for sport and recreation, capped at one-third of the total infrastructure cost (excluding GST).
- LGAs are required to review, rank, prioritise and submit CSRFF grant applications to DLGSC, upon approval by Council.
- The Town has received a CSRFF Grant application from CUWAFC. CUWAFC has allocated funding through its capital planning program to fund the project with Curtin University and CSRFF Funds.
- There are no upfront or ongoing financial implications associated with Council supporting CUWAFC's application.

### Background

1. The CSRFF program aims to increase participation in sport and recreation, with an emphasis on physical activity, through rational development of sustainable, good quality, well-designed and well-utilised facilities.
2. CSRFF Forward Planning Funding is for projects over \$500,001 to \$2 million.
3. Other examples of CSRFF forward planning projects include new sports courts, cricket nets, small floodlighting projects, sports storage and change room refurbishments.
4. It is anticipated that the re-development of the club's current home ground at South Oval within Curtin University will help ensure it is able to cater for the diverse nature of its membership base and continue to provide a strong community contribution and presence. It will assist in attracting and retaining

players, allowing for an increase in the number of people who can undertake physical activity at the location.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL03 - Well thought out and managed projects that are delivered successfully.	Renewed facilities which meet current standards and maximised facility usage, through a well planning project management framework.
Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN05 - Appropriate and sustainable facilities for everyone that are well built, well maintained and well managed.	New and upgraded facilities, keeping them well maintained, modern, fit for purpose to allow for 'all' community use.
Social	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S01 - A healthy community.	Facilitate an active lifestyle for members of the Victoria Park community through the provision of quality recreation facilities.  Promote participation in community sport through the provision of high-quality playing facilities.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Town of Victoria Park	Town Officers have discussed the application and support the submission of the application by CUWAFC.

External engagement completed by Curtin University Wesley Amateur Football Club	
Stakeholders	Comments
WA Football Commission	CUWAFC have undertaken engagement with the following stakeholders No engagement comments were supplied by CUWAFC.
Perth Football League	No engagement comments were supplied by CUWAFC.

Curtin University	Project discussed with Curtin University who own the facility; are supportive of the project going ahead and are providing funding for the project.
Town of Victoria Park	Officers have discussed the application and support the submission of the application by CUW AFC.
Wesley College	No engagement comments were supplied by CUW AFC.
Canning South Perth Football Club	No engagement comments were supplied by CUW AFC.
Curtin University Football Club	No engagement comments were supplied by CUW AFC.
Curtin University Stadium	No engagement comments were supplied by CUW AFC.

## Legal compliance

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
<b>Financial</b>	Not applicable.				Low	
<b>Environmental</b>	Not applicable.				Medium	
<b>Health and Safety</b>	Not applicable.				Low	
<b>Infrastructure / ICT Systems / Utilities</b>	Not applicable.				Medium	
<b>Legislative Compliance</b>	Not applicable.				Low	
<b>Reputational</b>	Not approving the application will impact the Town and Elected Members reputation and relationship with CUW AFC	Moderate	Almost certain	High	Low	Treat: Council approves the application for submission to DLGSC

<b>Service Delivery</b>	Not applicable.	Medium
-------------------------	-----------------	--------

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Nil. The project will be fully funded by CUWAFC and grant funding.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Nil. The project will be fully funded by CUWAFC and grant funding.

## Analysis

5. The DLGSC will assess the total eligible cost of each project (excluding GST) from the information provided as part of the application process.
6. The CSRFF program aims to increase participation in sport and recreation, with an emphasis on physical activity, by providing financial assistance to community groups and local governments to develop basic infrastructure for sport and recreation.
7. The CUWAFC has experienced a rapid growth in the size and composition of its membership over the last five years and now has 10 teams with close to 400 active playing members. This rapid growth in players means the club requires a second playing oval to accommodate all teams. Currently training and playing times are spread across five nights of the week to allow each team access to playing ovals and changerooms.
8. A needs assessment has been completed over a number of years by both the football club and Curtin University. A formal masterplan was completed for South Oval in January 2021.
9. The need for the project has been identified through consultation by CUWAFC with Curtin University. It has been assessed that without the redevelopment of the grounds and facilities the club will not be able to continue to grow nor will it be able to provide the appropriate level of inclusive facilities that are needed.
10. An application for the development will be submitted to the Metropolitan Regional Scheme for this project. Approval will be determined by the Western Australian Planning Commission at which time the Town of Victoria Park Planning team will be asked for comment on the application.
11. A Town based CSRFF application - McCallum Park Active Area project was submitted by the Town at the September 2021 OCM. At that meeting Council resolved to approve the application and rank it 1/1. This CUWAFC application will now be ranked 2/2.
12. Should the CSRFF grant be unsuccessful, the works will be funded by Curtin University.
13. Should the application be successful, CUWAFC will receive these funds. The Town will not be contributing any funds to this project.
14. Works will not commence until 2022 and this project will be managed by CUWAFC.

## Relevant documents

Not applicable.

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 12.9 Vic Park Funding Program - Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment Grants

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Community Development Officer – Grants, Donations and Administration
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Community Planner
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	Nil

### Recommendation

That Council endorses the following Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment grant applications:

1. Arts grants
  - a. Centre for Stories - \$2,000
  - b. Curate Arts Incorporated - \$5,000
  - c. East Victoria Park Primary School Parents and Citizens Association - \$5,000
  - d. Kids Camps Incorporated T/A Cahoots - \$4,200
  - e. Victoria Park Community Centre Incorporated - \$3,800
2. Community grants
  - a. Burswood Peninsula Neighbourhood Watch Group - \$4,535
  - b. Carlisle/Victoria Park Toy Library Incorporated- \$5,290
  - c. Connect Victoria Park Incorporated- \$9,000
  - d. Connect Victoria Park Incorporated - \$8,520
  - e. Happiness Co Proprietary Limited - \$2,000 and \$100 (In Kind)
  - f. Victoria Park Community Centre Incorporated - \$6,350
3. Sports grants
  - a. Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club Incorporated - \$4,680
  - b. Perth Cricket Club Incorporated - \$8,000
  - c. Perth Royals Football Club Incorporated - \$6,617.63
4. Sports grant recommended to be transferred to Sport Equipment grants
  - a. Sword Fish Fencing Club Incorporated- \$1,242.81
5. Sport Equipment grants
  - a. Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club Incorporated - \$720
  - b. Perth Cricket Club Incorporated - \$2,000
  - c. Perth Royals Football Club Incorporated - \$987.50
  - d. Victoria Park Carlisle Bowling Club Incorporated - \$357
  - e. Victoria Park Cricket Club Incorporated - \$2,000
  - f. Victoria Park Junior Football Club Incorporated - \$1,881
  - g. Victoria Park Xavier Hockey Club Incorporated - \$2000
  - h. West Australian Marathon Club Incorporated - \$637.50



## Purpose

To provide Council with oversight of the Town's Arts, Community, Sports and Sports equipment grant applications and assessments for Council endorsement.

## In brief

- The Town's Community Funding program increases opportunities for local collaboration and partnership between the Town, local organisations, and community to enhance achievement of the Town's strategic objectives.
- Round one of the Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment grants program opened 5 July 2021, closing 27 August 2021.
- The Town received 10 Arts, 13 Community, five Sport, and nine Sport Equipment grant applications with a total request of \$158,626.37 and \$100 (In-Kind).
- A review of applications by the Town's Community Fund Assessment Panels (CAFP) concluded the following number of grants sufficiently met the criteria and are recommended for Council endorsement with a *total funding request* of \$86,818.44 and \$100 (In-Kind)
  - Five Arts grants – totaling \$20,000
  - Six Community grants totaling \$35,695 and \$100 (In-Kind)
  - Three Sport grants totaling \$19,297.63
  - Eight Sport Equipment grants totaling \$10,583
  - One Sport grant totaling \$1,242.81 recommended to be transferred to Sport Equipment grants.

## Background

1. The Town acknowledges the significant role it plays in supporting the community through the provision of funding opportunities and the impact these opportunities can have within the community.
2. The Town aims to enhance the success and prosperity of the local community while ensuring transparency of funding decisions and accountability of those parties receiving community grant funding.
3. At the December 2019 Ordinary Council Meeting, item 14.5 Policy 114 Community Funding was adopted by Council (with subsequent amendments).
4. To improve efficiency and transparency in December 2019, Town officers reviewed all funding round practices and procedures delivered by the Town. This review initiated a project to procure a funding platform to manage the Town's funding.
5. In March 2020, the Town procured the online grant funding platform SmartyGrants. The implementation of this platform aims to improve the Town's governance, increase transparency, and improve efficiency within Town processes in relation to funding.
6. Further to the adoption of Policy 114 Community Funding at the December 2019 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council resolved that the Chief Executive Officer investigate:
  - a. The establishment of a panel for the assessment of applications for community funding to commence in July 2020; and
  - b. Future decision on community funding being reported to Council.

7. At the July 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council endorsed the CEO to establish a panel of no less than three members to assess all eligible applications received. The panel will assess applications against the requirements and assessment criteria and present a report to council for endorsement.
8. In making a recommendation to Council the Community Funding Assessment Panel (CFAP) will provide the following information to ensure Council can make accurate timely and transparent decisions:
  - a. Details of all applications include title, project scope, amount of assistance applied for (ex GST), evaluation and score.
  - b. Information provided will be inclusive of successful, unsuccessful and ineligible applications.
9. To ensure that the CFAP continues to be fit-for-purpose and remains meaningfully engaged, membership for the panel positions were recruited via direct approach to ensure the appropriate skills, knowledge and experience could be applied to the assessment process.
10. After feedback from the Sports grant applicants and Sports grant panel assessors, it was decided to have separate applications for Sports grants separating into Sport and Sport equipment grant programs for ease of applying for grants and assessing the grants.
11. Due to potential conflicts with Policy 011 – Elections, implications related to the planning and delivery timing of Vic Park Funding activities and Council reporting timeframes requirements, officers are providing elected members with Vic Park Funding assessment recommendations at the November Ordinary Council Meeting rather than the September Ordinary Council Meeting.

## Strategic alignment

<b>Civic Leadership</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	Funds are managed with full, accurate and timely disclosure of financial information relating to Council. Town grant funds are maximized by seeking the greatest possible benefit to the community within the available monetary resources.
CL09 - Appropriate devolution of decision-making and service provision to an empowered community.	The program enables community groups and other organisations to provide services to the local community.

<b>Social</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S01 - A healthy community.	To support organisations that provide programs, services and events that will positively influence the health and wellbeing of the community.
S03 - An empowered community with a sense of pride, safety and belonging.	Empowered local service providers who are supported by the Town to deliver services and initiatives that provide a sense of pride, safety and belonging within the community.

S04 - A place where all people have an awareness and appreciation of arts, culture, education, and heritage.	To support local organisations and individuals to deliver services and initiatives that encourage and awareness of arts, culture, education, and heritage.
--	--

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Events, Arts and Funding	Consultation and management of grant administration.
Stakeholder Relations	Consultation relating to advertising and promotion.
Community Assessment Funding Panels (CAFP)	Consultation and Panel evaluation .

External engagement	
Stakeholders	All Community
Period of engagement	<p>The grant round opened 5 July 2021 and closed 5pm 27 August 2021 – Arts, Community, Sports and Sports Equipment.</p> <p>The grants were due to close on 30 July 2021 but were extended to 27 August 2021. The extension occurred due to potential conflicts with Policy 011 – Elections, implications related to the planning and delivery of Vic Park Funding activities and Council reporting timeframes.</p>
Level of engagement	1. Inform
Methods of engagement	<p>Local newspaper advertising</p> <p>Town's website</p> <p>Town's social media platforms – Facebook and the Town's e-newsletters</p> <p>Flyers and posters</p> <p>Digital Marketing</p> <p>Direct email</p> <p>Grants workshop</p>
Advertising	<p>Local newspaper advertising</p> <p>Town website</p> <p>Town's social media platforms – Facebook and Town's e-newsletters</p> <p>Flyers and posters</p> <p>Digital Marketing</p> <p>Direct email</p>
Submission summary	<p>Ten Arts grant submissions were received.</p> <p>Thirteen Community grant submissions were received.</p>

	<p>Five Sports grant submissions were received.          Nine Sports Equipment grant submissions were received.</p>
Key findings	<p>Arts Grants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 submissions met the Town's criteria.</li> <li>• Five submissions are recommended for endorsement as Arts grants.</li> <li>• One submission was ineligible.</li> </ul> <p>Community Grants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 submissions met the Town's criteria.</li> <li>• Six submissions are recommended for endorsement as Community grants.</li> <li>• One submission did not meet the Town's assessment criteria.</li> </ul> <p>Sports Grants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four submissions met the Town's criteria.</li> <li>• Three submissions are recommended for endorsement as Sports grants.</li> <li>• One submission did not meet the Town's assessment criteria.</li> </ul> <p>Sports Equipment Grants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eight submissions met the Town's criteria.</li> <li>• Eight submissions are recommended for endorsement as Sports Equipment grants.</li> <li>• One submission did not meet the Town's assessment criteria.</li> </ul>

## Legal compliance

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Loss of funds if successful programs/events are cancelled or do not deliver on intended purpose	Moderate	Unlikely	Low	Low	TREAT - Acquittal process to be well organised and communicated to all successful participants.
Environmental	Not applicable					
Health and safety	Not applicable					

Infrastructure / ICT systems/ utilities	Not applicable					
Legislative compliance	Not applicable					
Reputation	Negative public perception towards the Town should applications not be funded	Minor	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT - Transparent approval process. Managed by an online funding platform and council endorsed Town funding panel.
Service delivery	Not applicable				Medium	

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	<p>Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.</p> <p>The budget allocations for 2021/2022 was:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arts grants - \$20,000</li> <li>• Community grants – \$50,000</li> <li>• Sports equipment and sports grants - \$40,000</li> </ul>
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable – funds will be expended this financial year.

## Analysis

12. The Vic Park Funding – Arts grants, Community grants, Sports and Sports equipment grants were widely promoted across various platforms, using a range of communication methods to reach target audiences.
13. The Vic Park Funding, Art grants, Community grants, Sports and Sports equipment grants were accessible to the community via the SmartyGrants application platform on the Town’s website.
14. The Town delivered a free grant writing workshop to the community on 14 July 2021. The workshop provided the community with information on the following:
  - a. an introduction to grants, including what they are, information on where to find them and an explanation of eligibility and assessment criteria
  - b. the process of best-practice project planning to prepare for grant success

- c. information on how to address grant criteria
- d. an explanation of the grant writing approach; what are assessors looking for and how do you give them what they need?
- e. answers to specific grant writing questions the attendees may have

## Arts Grants

15. The Arts grants application form was aligned with the Town's Strategic Community Plan outcomes and consisted of four questions with a maximum score of 20 points per question. With the CFAP scoring across the four criteria the maximum weighted score for each applicant is 80.
16. The Town's internal Community Funding Assessment Panel consisted of Town officers:
  - a. Manager Community
  - b. Coordinator Events, Arts and Funding
  - c. Communications, Advisor – Stakeholder Relations
  - d. Arts Development Officer - Events, Arts and Funding
17. Applications were assessed individually and then reviewed with a formal panel meeting by the Town's CFAP members in line with Policy 114 Community Funding and the criteria outlined for the Arts funding Program.
18. The Town's initial assessment questions are as follows:
  - a. Eligibility
  - b. Applicant details (organization, auspice arrangements etc)
  - c. Project details (brief description, risks, locations, dates etc)
  - d. Assessment criteria questions as outlined in the table below:
19. The Town's assessment criteria questions are as follows:

Assessment criteria questions	Weighting per question per panel member
Question 1 Describe how your project/activity provides a quality arts and culture experience for the Vic Park community?	(Weighting 40%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 2 How will your initiative foster collaboration and active participation of local people (residents, workers, business owners, local creative community and/or community groups etc)?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 3 How will your initiative align with any of the Town's Strategic Community Outcomes?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>

Question 4 Tell us about your experience managing projects like this?	(Weighting 10%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
	Total weighting for four questions = 100% Total score available = 80 points

20. The Arts Grant funding attracted 10 applications, with a total requested of \$42,609.93.
21. It is recommended Council endorse five of the 10 applications for a requested funding total of \$20,000 of the \$20,000 available.

**Arts Grant Successful Applications:**

22. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
East Victoria Park Primary School Parents and Citizens Association	<p><b>Urban Flora Mural Project</b></p> <p>The funding is to facilitate workshops with the students at East Victoria Park Primary School. They will be exploring the local flora of the area, including identification and traditional Indigenous uses.</p> <p>Senior school students will take part in drawing and design-based activities which will inform a mural design based on local flora, whilst Kindergarten students will create their own ceramic keepsake, using foraged nuts, seedpods, and leaves.</p> <p>The project will be completed with the painting of a 3D urban flora mural to be fixed to the exterior of the kindergarten building, creating a vibrant entrance to the school grounds.</p>	69	\$5,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Fantastic initiative which genuinely engages students in creative and learning activities by producing an interactive mural to benefit the external community.
- Project involves both an engaging Indigenous flora and fauna workshop with East Victoria Park Primary School students in addition to the outcome of a completed mural on the exterior building to benefit the visiting and passing local community.

- Initiative fosters active participation, learning and engagement with local primary school students in addition to collaboration with the Indigenous workshop facilitator and artist with parents and teachers.
- Initiative expands on and aligns with six specific Town strategic community outcomes including sense of pride, importance of the arts and ongoing school vision.

**The panel recommends project funding of \$5,000.00**

23. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Centre for Stories	<p><b>Backstories</b></p> <p>Backstories is an annual, multi-sited storytelling festival held in backyards across Western Australia.</p> <p>Every weekend in March, Backstories brings diverse storytellers trained in the craft of oral storytelling into backyards to share their stories with the local community.</p> <p>Backstories are an opportunity to learn from each other through storytelling, build community, and activate suburban spaces with arts and cultural programming.</p> <p>Now in its third year, Backstories 2022 will present 20 events across WA, including five regional events in the Southwest, Goldfields, Peel, Kimberley and Pilbara regions.</p>	65	\$3,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Initiative is a promising platform to create a local sense of place and belonging among neighbours and locals to the Town through shared storytelling and provoked conversation.
- A different (creative and quirky) idea of what can be achieved in this space.
- The initiative is closely aligned to the Town’s strategic community outcome of promoting sustainable, connected, safe and diverse places for everyone. Particular interest in sharing stories from people who identify as culturally and linguistically diverse, LGBTQIA+, Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander, or living with a disability.
- Applicant advised that event could proceed if the total funding amount was reduced to \$2,000.00

**The panel recommends partial project funding of \$2,000.00**



24. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Curate Arts Incorporated	<p><b>Moving Music Workshops: A new Recycle Project Initiative</b></p> <p>The Moving Music Workshop is Curate's newest Recycle Instrument Project initiative. With our Moving Music Workshops, we turn to our forgotten sheet music. In this digital age, we are now accessing our sheet music via iPads and tablets and, thus, our forgotten sheet music now needs a new lease on life, too. Join us as we turn our languishing beautiful, notated scores into pinwheels, airplanes, paper birds and more!</p> <p>The purpose of the workshops is to help address the Town's Arts and Culture Plan, by offering free, easily accessible workshops held at convenient times and in a central location. These workshops are intergenerational and would assist with rebuilding community ties (which have been strained or broken due to lockdowns), address social isolation and increase community wellbeing and cohesion. The workshops offer an innovative solution to paper waste and offer residents an active opportunity to partake in high-quality arts and culture offerings (Fringe World 2021 award winner, The Recycle Instrument Project).</p>	65	\$5,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Unique and free workshop project for all ages and backgrounds coming together which taps into arts development and sustainability benefits to the Town.
- Curator is a highly established and has a proven track record of successful arts workshop projects. Specifically, the Recycle Instrument Project workshop won the Fringe World 2021 Award for the Best Event and Community Event.
- Supportive of application with workshops being hosted at Hawaiian Park Centre, Victoria Park Library and Victoria Park Centre for the Arts.

**The panel recommends project funding of \$5,000.00**

25. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Kids Camps Incorporated Trading as Cahoots	<p><b>Cahoots Art Wellbeing Program (CAWP)</b></p> <p>The funding will be used for Cahoots to launch an Art Wellness Program within the community, which will bring together young people with a range of disabilities in a safe and inclusive environment to discover the benefits of art therapy on mental health and well-being.</p> <p>It will provide weekly opportunities over a three-week period to create personalised artwork themed to positive mental health topics under guidance by qualified integrated holistic arts therapists.</p> <p>Following the program, they will hold an Art in the Park exhibition event where arts works will be displayed and sold to fundraise future scholarships for Cahoots camps and programs.</p>	64	\$5,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- The initiative has a connection between the arts and improving mental health for young people with a disability, and the incorporation of local and Noongar artists.
- Opportunity to collaborate with Victoria Park Centre for the Arts.
- Meets four strategic community outcomes including S1 (healthy community) and S2 (An informed and knowledgeable community). Offers a proactive and innovative approach to improve the mental health and wellbeing of the community.
- Recommend funding product elements excluding the purchase of the easels (quoted at \$800.00) since these will become property of Cahoots and therefore should be funded by the applicant.

**The panel recommends partial project funding for \$4,200.00**

26. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
-----------	---	-------------------------------------	----------------------

Victoria Park Community Centre Incorporated	<p><b>Upskilling for the Greater Wood (Good)</b>      58      \$5,000.00</p> <p>The funding requested is for Maker Change Creative to run workshops for the community where they would make a shelf/key rack to take home.</p> <p>The process will teach a series of skills that are transferable to other projects. The following workshops would involve participants assisting with the design, build and assembly of furniture to be used in the Victoria Park Community Centre.</p>
---	--

**Panel Assessment:**

- Facilitated by local business Make Change Creatives who have a shop at The Carlisle Collective and have recently leased a warehouse space in Carlisle with plans to become a collaborative working space for makers and creatives.
- The workshop is for 10 participants but provides an opportunity to build capacity and learn new skills. It also involves participation and engagement with the local community in a collaborative environment.

**The panel recommends partial project funding of \$3,800.00**

**Art Grants Unsuccessful Applications:**

27. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Perth Region NRM Incorporated	<p><b>Six Seasons Mural Artwork</b></p> <p>The funding is for a Mural Artwork based on six seasons of the Noongar calendar and will be created for Perth NRM's new home located in the Town of Victoria Park.</p> <p>The calendar acts as a guide to what is happening in nature throughout the year, as well as understanding respect for the land in relation to plant and animal fertility cycles and land and animal preservation.</p>	53	\$5,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- While important to raise awareness of the Noongar Six Seasons, the commissioned mural will be painted on the internal walls of the Perth NRM offices only and is not public facing or street based.

- The mural will only be seen by a limited clientele visiting the offices and will not have wider benefit to the community.
- Somewhat aligns to strategic directions relating to an informed community, sense of pride, and appreciation of the arts and would like to ensure that a local artist is used where possible.

28. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Alexandra Theatre Incorporated	<p><b>Alexandra Theatre – Venue upgrades</b></p> <p>The funding is to upgrade the Alexandra Theatre to create the capacity to host a range of performances in Victoria Park as part of the Fringe World Festival, the Town of Victoria Park Arts Season and on an ongoing basis.</p> <p>The Alexandra Theatre are requesting electrical components and sound lighting equipment.</p>	49	\$4,898.10

**Panel Assessment:**

- The initiative does not directly benefit the local community and its creatives, and the timing of project implementation has an unspecified future/end date.
- Application loosely references strategic community outcomes as a premier place for entertainment and appreciation for the arts in the outcomes of the venue, however, is not relevant to the specific project funding request.

29. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Ivan Gian-Piero	<p><b>It’s Incredibly Cool Film Festival!</b></p> <p>The funding is for a three-day pop culture film festival showcasing a range of diverse independent short films produced by international filmmakers as well as premier content plus customized screen culture productions, workshops and presentations.</p> <p>It will be held inside a large marquee with black draped ceiling and walls to create an immersive cinema experience installed inside</p>	44	\$5,000.00

the Alexandra Theatre on Albany Highway,  
Victoria Park.

**Panel Assessment:**

- The Panel does not support the rationale of erecting a marquee inside an existing theatre space and hiring individual headsets for participants in lieu of making use of the purpose-built performing arts venue.
- Application has not included income from ticketing sales in initiative budget (mentioned a \$15 per ticket in proposal attachment) and will impact actual funding required for project.
- Applicant has experience in delivering film projects; however, has not demonstrated experience in community or youth specific projects.
- Application has not addressed any strategic community outcomes.

30. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Bernard Taylor	<p><b>Classical Photo Shoot</b></p> <p>The funding is to hire five models to partake in a photo shoot. The desire is to create a final image full of drama and beauty that looks like a classical painting. Bernard's inspiration for the photo shoot is acclaimed Artist Caravaggio.</p>	37	\$499.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Application is lacking in detail, would be more likely to support (as this is a small grant), if more information about participation by other local people was included.
- More individually focused project, with limited to no wider community benefit.
- The Panel would have considered the final exhibition component for funding as this would be a direct benefit to the local community and align with the Town's strategic community objectives. The proposed photoshoot; however, benefits the applicant only and the proposed funding aspects would not positively impact community members.
- Application does not mention specific strategic community outcomes and focuses on the outcome of entertainment; however, the project does not provide entertainment or a cultural experience for the community.

31. Funding not recommended as ineligible. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Art Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (Out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Fran Mitchell/Creative Collective	<p><b>Community Gallery Wall</b></p> <p>Creative Collective are offering a gallery exhibition wall/space to showcase local art for four weeks per year – free from charge or commission fees.</p> <p>The funding requested is to display work professionally with the purchase of professional hanging rails, gallery spot lighting and a projector for media art.</p>	62	\$4,212.83

**Panel Assessment:**

- Gallery tracking installation was completed by the applicant on premises in September, therefore, the funding application is ineligible as per Policy 114 Community Funding.
- Policy 114 Community Funding - Point 7(c). Unless otherwise stated in additional ineligibility criteria under each funding program, applicants will be ineligible where: *The application is submitted retrospectively i.e., after a project, activity and/or program has already taken place.*

The Town recommends the following tabled applications for endorsement by Council:

**Art Grant Funding Recommendations**

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
East Victoria Park Primary School Parents and Citizens Association	Urban Flora Mural Project	\$5,000.00
Centre for Stories	Backstories	\$2,000.00
Curate Arts Incorporated	Moving Music Workshops: A new Recycle Project Initiative	\$5,000.00
Kids Camps Incorporated T/A Cahoots	Cahoots Art Wellbeing Program (CAWP)	\$4,200.00
Victoria Park Community Centre Incorporated	Upskilling for the Greater Good (Wood)	\$3,800.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$20,000.00</b>

**Arts Grants Funding Not Recommended**

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Fran Mitchell	Community Gallery Wall	\$4,212.83
Victoria Park Community Centre Incorporated	Upskilling for the Greater Wood (Good)	\$5,000.00
Perth Region NRM Incorporated	Seasons Mural Artwork	\$5,000.00
Alexandra Theatre	Alexandra Theatre – Upgrades	\$4,898.10
Ivan Gian-Piero	It's Incredibly Cool Film Festival!	\$5,000.00
Bernard Taylor	Classical Photo Shoot	\$499.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$24,609.93</b>

### **Community Grants**

32. The Community Grants application form was aligned with the Town's Strategic Community Plan outcomes and consisted of four questions with a maximum score of 20 points per question. With the CFAP scoring across the four criteria the maximum weighted score for each applicant is 100.
33. The Town's internal Community Funding Assessment Panel consisted of Town officers.
  - a. Chief Community Planner
  - b. Coordinator Project Support – Project Management
  - c. Coordinator Community Development
  - d. Coordinator Digital Hub
34. Applications were assessed individually and then reviewed within a formal panel meeting by the Town's CFAP members in line with Policy 114 Community Funding and the criteria outlined for the Arts funding Program.
35. The assessment questions and criteria are outlined in the tables below.

### **Community Grant Assessment Questions**

36. The application forms four parts:
  - a. Eligibility
  - b. Applicant details (organisation, auspice arrangements etc.).
  - c. Project details (brief description, risks, locations, dates etc.); and
  - d. Assessment criteria questions (as outlined in the table below).

37. The Town's assessment criteria questions are as follows:

Assessment criteria questions	Weighting per question per panel member
Question 1 The project/initiative aligns with the Town's Strategic Community Plan 2017-32 objectives and priorities (Town's values and mission).	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 2 Outline how the initiative is suitable, accessible and inclusive of all members of the community.	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 3 How do you know the project is needed by the community? How many people will it benefit?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 4 Demonstrate how does this initiative encourage involvement of Victoria Park community?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
	Total weighting for four questions = 100% Total score available = 80 points

38. The Community Grant funding attracted 13 applications, with a total requested of \$84,493.40.

39. It is recommended Council endorse six of the 13 submitted applications for a requested funding total of \$35,695.00 (\$100 In-Kind) from the \$50,000 available.

#### Community Grant Successful Applications:

40. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Connect Victoria Park Incorporated	<p><b>Caterpillars and Butterflies Intergenerational Garden Play Group</b></p> <p>The funding is requested for a weekly intergenerational play group which will be based at the Victoria Park Community Garden Association Garden at Read Park.</p> <p>The group will target pre-school aged children (Caterpillars) and their parents, and</p>	62	\$9,000.00



people aged 55 and over (Butterflies) living in the Town of Victoria Park.

The play group will provide an opportunity for intergenerational connection and exchange in a natural garden environment on 40 occasions during the year.

A paid facilitator with expertise in running intergenerational activities will be engaged to ensure participants of all ages are engaged in gardening and related activities.

**Panel Assessment:**

- Great inter-generational program idea at the local community garden and inclusive of a wide range of community members.
- Good use of demographic statistics and research in application with population statistics provided and numbers of individuals who will benefit. Good reference to why a program is needed.
- Engagement of local schools and existing Victoria Park residents demonstrates direct benefit to Victoria Park community.

**The panel recommends project funding of \$9,000.00**

41. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Victoria Park Community Centre Limited	<p><b>Wellness Program with Nardine</b></p> <p>The funding is for Victoria Park Community Centre to partner with Nardine Wimmin’s Refuge. The Victoria Park Community Centre will deliver a wellness program that will benefit current residents of Nardine, as well as other community members with experience with domestic violence.</p> <p>The project will provide opportunities for the broader Victoria Park community to learn about domestic violence and the work done in the local community by giving Nardine a new platform for their story.</p>	62	\$6,350.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Co-design with Nardine, inclusive of local community leaders and members, and local businesses. Accessible to current residents of Nardine (well established refuge based in Victoria Park) and open to other community members who have/or are experiencing domestic violence.

- Aligns well with the Town’s Strategic Community Plan.
- The aim of the program seems to be to promote a safe space with the provision of programs that will benefit people affected by domestic violence.
- Application lists of how the program will impact the community and participants by promoting a safe space for people affected by domestic violence as well as increased patronage of the community centre.

**The panel recommends project funding of \$6,350.00**

42. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Connect Victoria Park Incorporated	<p><b>Connect Community Kitchen</b></p> <p>Funding is requested for a community kitchen to operate once a month from January to December 2022 to provide an inclusive Community Dinner. The community kitchen is to bring people together on a regular basis to plan, cook and share healthy and affordable meals.</p>	62	\$8,520.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Good use of statistics of Victoria Park residents living alone. Encourages people who live alone to partake in the community kitchen or community garden. Produce sourced locally or grown on site in the community garden.
- Project aligns with the Town’s Strategic Community Plan. Application refers to Strategic Community Plan – S1 (health community) and S3 (an empowered community with a sense of pride, safety and belonging).
- Appears to welcome people of all ages, cultural diversity, people with disabilities (with Carer).
- Good reference to the Healthy Vic Park Plan (Healthy Community data/Statistics) and local demographic data. It offers social connection and cohesion and mentions the use of local businesses to source produce.

**The panel recommends project funding of \$8,520.00**

43. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Carlisle/Victoria Park Toy Library Incorporated	<p><b>'Lets Moove' Stay and Play</b></p>	54	\$5,290.00

Funding is requested for 'Lets Moove' stay and play session. It is a free drop-in active event targeted at young children 0-7 years of age and their families in the community.

The aim of the event is to ignite an interest in active play, from an early age. The Carlisle/Victoria Park Toy Library will be using the existing Toy Library space to showcase new and existing toys that encourage movement and play.

**Panel Assessment:**

- Aligns with S1 (A healthy community) and S2 (An informed and knowledgeable community) of the Town's Strategic Community Plan.
- Good statistics outlining the need. Good reference to census data and the percentage of children in the community who are developmentally vulnerable.
- Great service provided to the community and supports the less fortunate in having toys available for use, with a good range of toys that cover developed and underdeveloped children.
- The application highlighted the involvement of several local businesses, child health nurses and surrounding services that support each other.

**The panel recommends project funding of \$5,290.00**

44. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Burswood Peninsula Neighbourhood Watch Group	<p><b>Burswood Peninsula NHW and Residents Association Community Fiesta</b></p> <p>The funding is requested for a Family Fun Day for the whole community to build capacity and wellbeing of the Burswood Peninsula. They will promote Neighbourhood Watch, Burswood Residents Association, Western Australian Police, local businesses, Town of Victoria Park and Mirvac.</p>	51	\$4,535.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- A great community-led event in Burswood to support community connection and get to know your neighbours with direct services and benefit to the local Burswood community.

- A wide variety of promotion techniques to encourage involvement from all members of the community, a variety of dietary food options will be available, there is entertainment aimed at all ages and a diverse range of members from the community.
- Successful similar events have been delivered in the past with positive feedback and good attendance with about 200 residents. Involvement and promotion to all members of the community using established networks.

**The panel recommends project funding of \$4,535.00**

45. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Happiness Co Proprietary Limited	<p><b>Find Your Happy</b></p> <p>The funding requested is to deliver content on all areas of mental health via group programs online and a community picnic.</p> <p>The community picnic lunch will be in December where Santa will come along and bring gifts for the children.</p> <p>This will be a no-cost event and Happiness Co Hero’s individuals who have completed their programs and volunteers who have supported Happiness Co will be invited.</p>	48	\$10,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Panel supportive of the Christmas picnic but not the online course that would not be limited to residents. Some aspects of the application did not demonstrate direct benefit the Vic Park community specifically, hence why the panel has recommended partial funding.
- Happiness Co provides a service to the community, through numerous avenues, in a time when the well-being of our community is very important, especially during the pandemic and the effect it has had on everyone.

**The panel recommends partial project funding of \$2000 and \$100 (In-Kind) for the picnic component only.**

**Community Grants Unsuccessful Applications:**

46. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Riverview Community Services Incorporated	<p><b>Duo</b></p> <p>The funding is to provide funds for the DUO (Do unto Others) Program that assists refugees and people seeking asylum in our community. The DUO program assists clients with advocacy, bill payment and administrative assistance by appointment.</p> <p>The funding will increase their capacity to provide Emergency Relief and ensure that their services are easily accessible by funding access to phone interpreters. Also, to expand the assistance that they can provide through Job Training and ID assistance.</p>	36	\$10,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Application states that the project is \$60,000 but expenditure only adds up to \$53,925. Request for funds including bills and rent is not acceptable to be funded by Community Funding Program.
- Overall providing emergency relief and assistance, interpretive services and assisting with obtaining identification are all great ideas and use of funds, however how the funds would be used and how many people would benefit is not well outlined in the application.
- The Panel would have liked further information on community involvement and quantitative data on how many people this could impact.

47. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Alexandra Theatre Incorporated	<p><b>Men's Drama Shed</b></p> <p>The funding is to provide a six-month series of workshops for adults and adolescent males to develop skills in music, drama and movement.</p> <p>As the name implies this is modeled on the "Men's Shed" Movement. The Men's Shed movement has done a lot to address men's mental health in a myriad of ways. This project effectively takes the men's shed</p>	35	\$10,000.00

model, takes out “manual arts” and replaces it with “theatre arts”.

**Panel Assessment:**

- A great local idea, however, application was very poorly written and did not address criteria adequately.
- Men only initiative – yet applicant states that they want to create a local environment including affordable and accessible opportunities for all residents and visitors.

48. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Dismantle Incorporated	<p><b>Youth Community Engagement Project</b></p> <p>The funding is to engage, mentor and employ up to 10 young people at risk of long-term unemployment residing within the Town of Victoria Park.</p> <p>In collaboration with a local high school or youth organisation Dismantle will deliver an outreach program where two BikeRescue Mentors will run 10 three-hour sessions on bicycle mechanics and mentoring.</p> <p>BikeRescue graduates are encouraged to participate in the Job Ready Program where they complete 600 hours of on-the-job training.</p>	33	\$6,500.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Application did not provide direct connection and reference to the Town’s Strategic Community Plan.
- No mention of the wider community participation in application and does not specify how Victoria Park residents would be targeted.
- Doesn’t specifically identify the benefits/statistics to youth within the Victoria Park community, with Generic statistic quotes not specific to the Victoria Park community. The research provided in application by Australian Bureau of Statistics is statewide.
- \$6500 for 10 participants is not value for money and it is not clear what the funds will be spent on.

49. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
------------------	---	--	--------------------------

Chinese Dance Australia Incorporated	<p><b>Community Christmas Party</b></p> <p>The funding is requested for a Community Christmas Party at the Victoria Park Community Centre. The purpose of this community event is to improve physical and mental health and wellbeing for Chinese migrants.</p> <p>This would be an opportunity for the Chinese community to learn more about the Australian culture.</p>	25	\$3,798.40
--------------------------------------	---	----	------------

**Panel Assessment:**

- No real involvement with the whole community, just the members of the dance group, which they intend to pay them for dancing as well.
- Nice initial idea but poorly written application to express the benefit and need for funding.
- Question the following costs:
  - Facilitator fee \$450
  - Accountant fee \$253 (to provide financial statement ending 30 June 2021)
  - Portable speaker for \$475
  - Two x MC for \$400 and \$450 facilitator.
  - Food at \$249 for 60 people.
- Proper tax quotes were not provided.

50. Funding not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
HeartKids Limited	<p><b>Two Feet and A Heartbeat Charity Walk</b></p> <p>The funding was requested for the Two Feet and A Heartbeat, a four km charity walk to pay tribute to our Heart Kids.</p> <p>The walk is held across Australia in over 30 locations. Each walk commences with an acknowledgement to Country, followed by the opportunity for Heart Angel families and friends to participate and remember their loved ones in a memorial service.</p>	22	\$500.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- The event is on 17 October 2021 which is after Council will determine the application - therefore ineligible.
- This is a national event taking place on the same date so it is not possible to change the date.

- Poorly written application – did not address the criteria.

51. Funding is not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Cannington Punjabi Club Incorporated	<p><b>Mela Trinjana da</b></p> <p>The funding requested is for event hire, cleaning costs, security and sound equipment for an Indian community event called Teeyan.</p> <p>Teeyan is celebrated throughout Punjab which is dedicated to the onset of monsoon and focuses on daughters and sisters. Girls celebrate this event before and after marriage. The brothers bring gifts and biscuits for their sisters.</p>	18	\$10,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Poorly written application that did not address the criteria, particularly for \$10,000.
- Project (value = \$35k) that is not located within the Town of Victoria Park (City of Canning).
- The group has never delivered this type/scale of event before.
- No quotes provided or any other attachments other than a certificate of incorporation.

52. This application is not recommended for funding due to a blank application being submitted:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Community Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Wendy Zoccoli	Blank Application submitted	0	\$0.00

The Town recommends the following tabled applications for endorsement by Council:

**Community Grant Funding Recommendations**

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Connect Victoria Park Incorporated	Caterpillars and Butterflies Intergenerational Garden Play Group	\$9,000.00
Victoria Park Community Centre Incorporated	Wellness Program with Nardine	\$6,350.00



Connect Victoria Park Incorporated	Connect Community Kitchen	\$8,520.00
Carlisle/Victoria Park Toy Library Incorporated	'Let's Moove' - Stay and Play	\$5,290.00
Burswood Peninsula Neighbourhood Watch Group	Burswood Peninsula NHW and Residents Association Community Fiesta	\$4,535.00
Happiness Co Proprietary Limited	Find Your Happy	\$2,000.00 and \$100 (In Kind)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$35,695.00 and \$100.00 (In Kind)</b>

### Community Grants Funding Not Recommended

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Riverview Community Services Incorporated	Duo	\$10,000.00
Alexandra Theatre Incorporated	Men's Drama Shed	\$10,000.00
Dismantle Incorporated	Youth Community Engagement Project	\$6,500.00
Chinese Dance Australia Incorporated	Community Christmas party	\$3,798.40
HeartKids Limited	Two Feet and a Heartbeat Charity Walk	\$500.00
Cannington Punjabi Club Incorporated	Mela Trinjana da	\$10,000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$40,798.00</b>

### Sports Grants

53. The Sports Grant application form was aligned with the Town's Strategic Community Plan outcomes and consisted of four questions with a maximum score of 20 points per question. With the CFAP scoring across the four criteria the maximum weighted score for each applicant is 100.
54. The Town's internal Sports Funding Assessment Panel consisted of Town officers:
  - a. Community Development Officer – Clubs, Events and Bookings
  - b. Leisure Facilities Program Manager
  - c. Coordinator Strategic Assets
  - d. Manager Infrastructure Operations

55. Applications were assessed individually and then reviewed within a formal panel meeting by the Town’s CFAP members in line with Policy 114 Community Funding and the criteria outlined for the Sports funding Program.
56. The assessment questions and criteria are outlined in the tables below.

**Sport Grant Assessment Questions**

57. The application forms four parts:
- a. Eligibility
  - b. Applicant details (organisation, auspice arrangements etc.).
  - c. Project details (brief description, risks, locations, dates etc.); and
  - d. Assessment criteria questions (as outlined in the table below).

58. The Town’s assessment criteria questions are as follows:

Assessment criteria questions	Weighting per question per panel member
Question 1 How does the project/initiative align with the Town’s Strategic Community Plan 2017-32 objectives?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 2 What measures have you taken to ensure this initiative is suitable, accessible, and inclusive of all members of the community?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 3 How do you know the project is needed by the community?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 4 Demonstrate the applicant’s capacity to deliver proposed initiative within specified period?	(Weighting 25%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
	Total weighting for four questions = 100% Total score available = 80 points

59. The Sports Grant funding attracted five applications, with a total requested of \$35,498. Four of the submitted applications are recommended to Council for endorsement with the requested funding total of \$20,540.44 of the \$40,000 available for Sports Grants and Sports Equipment grants.

60. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Sport Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club Incorporated	<b>Replacement of Premier League Uniforms and Introduction of an Indigenous Clash Strip</b>	66	\$7,560.00

The funding is for Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club to replace its Premier League uniforms. The Club's Premier League uniforms are worn by the players in the Club's top division for both the Men's and Women's. These uniforms are viewed by thousands of spectators each year, both in person and online via live-streamed matches.

The Club are now required to have two playing uniforms, a home uniform (referred to as a home strip in this application) or an away uniform (referred to as an away strip).

The Club's away strip will be an indigenous design in recognition of the Indigenous Australia people, their culture and heritage. They have organised local Indigenous artist, Jami McGuire, to commission a design for the Club's away strip.

**Panel Assessment:**

- This is a good initiative, and the Club has done research with suppliers to ensure it can happen within the time frame.
- Club explains specifically the individual social outcomes they feel align with the proposed project – S1, S3 and S4. A good explanation.
- Sports kits are due to be replaced and with the new equipment - is an obvious need for the club.

**The panel recommends partial funding of \$4,680.00 for the away/indigenous strip and the regular home strip uniform to be moved to a Sports Equipment grant for \$720.00.**

61. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Perth Cricket Club Incorporated	<p><b>Girls Skill Development for new teams</b></p> <p>The requested funding is to engage with local community cricket clubs to advise of Perth Cricket Clubs expansion into girls' cricket. They will run a skill development and squad selection trials to up skill young girls to be ready for Premier Cricket competitions.</p>	65	\$10,000.00

Six skills development sessions for each age group will be held. Then large squads for each age group will continue to receive professional coaching before the final squads are selected.

The program will be led by Cricket Australia Certified Level 3 Coaches Lindsay Flinn and Alan Singer. The proceeds of the grant application will go towards paying the coaches and hire and preparation of turf wickets and oval.

**Panel Assessment:**

- The program meets all the criteria, but the panel questioned the overall cost of operating the service.
- Perth Cricket has explained in detail how the program engages extensively with local community cricket clubs with experienced coaches and selectors. From this engagement they identified the need for the program.
- Support funding for \$8,000 but not support funding for the curator or the Hire of Fletcher Park which is leased and controlled by the Perth Cricket Club. Due to \$2,000 of funding being recommended in the Sports Equipment Grant only \$8,000 can be approved for the coaches' fees.

**The panel recommends partial funding of \$8,000.00**

62. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Sword Fish Fencing Club Incorporated	<p><b>Swordfry Fencing</b></p> <p>Sword Fish Fencing Club has requested funding for full protective equipment so they can run training courses for children aged six to 13 years of age.</p> <p>Existing young Swordfish fencing members will be running the courses and will be offering their coaching services as volunteers. This will boost their coaching and training skills.</p> <p>The club is requesting electronic pistes and real epees in small sizes for each of the children.</p>	57	\$4,971.24

**Panel Assessment:**

- This application requested funding for the purchase of equipment and none of the funds is for program delivery.
- Recommend partial funding of \$1,242.81 only for Sport Equipment. A Sports Equipment grant was not submitted.

**Recommend this Sport Grant (Swordfish Fencing Club Inc.) be moved to a Sport Equipment and payment of \$1,242.81**

63. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Perth Royals Football Club Incorporated	<p><b>Perth Royals Sustainability Program</b></p> <p>Perth Royals Football Club have requested funding for St John Ambulance on-site training and to provide a defibrillator which will be available for community use.</p> <p>Also, to upgrade their catering facilities with a new fridge and to develop their coaches and referees.</p> <p>Perth Royals are keen to develop player welfare, player growth, growth of the club within the community and work within their current Strategic Community Plan to make this happen.</p>	47	\$8,567.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- A big focus on upskilling the club members with coaching sessions and to provide training through St John Ambulance and the need and the importance of quick access to medical equipment and AEDs.
- The club has explained the benefits of providing their players and representatives with training that will improve the quality of service provided by the club.

**Recommend partial funding of \$6,617.63 and move the fridge amount of \$987.50 to the Sports Equipment Grant.**

**Sport Grant Unsuccessful Application:**

64. Funding is not recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
West Australian Marathon Club Incorporated	<p><b>Perth Half Marathon - Town of Victoria Park – Burswood August 2022</b></p> <p>West Australian Marathon Club are conducting a 21.1 km half marathon on 8 August 2022.</p> <p>They have requested funding for medals, lanyards, medal freight, permits, set up and other operating costs.</p>	35	\$4,400.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- The application fails to explain how this will develop the sport of running. They are hosting a running event targeting the same runners they usually have attended.
- The applicant does not outline how the event will attract new runners or on a program that will develop the skills and abilities of runners.

The Town recommends the following tabled applications for endorsement by Council:

**Sport Grant Funding Recommendations**

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club Incorporated	Replacement of Premier League Uniforms and Introduction of an Indigenous Clash Strip	\$4,680.00
Perth Cricket Club Incorporated	Girls Skill Development for new teams	\$8,000.00
Perth Royals Football Club Incorporated	Perth Royals Sustainability Program	\$6,617.63
Sword Fish Fencing Club <b>(Panel recommend transferring to Sport Equipment Grant)</b>	Swordfry Fencing	\$1,242.81
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$20,540.44</b>

**Sports Grants Funding Not Recommended**

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
--------------------	----------------	---------------

West Australian Marathon Club Incorporated	Perth – Half Marathon – Town of Victoria Park – Burswood – August 2022	\$4,400.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$4,400.00</b>

### Sports Equipment Grants

65. The Sports Equipment Grants application form was aligned with the Town’s Strategic Community Plan outcomes and consisted of four questions with a maximum score of 20 points per question. With the CFAP scoring across the four criteria the maximum weighted score for each applicant is 100.
66. The Town’s internal Community Funding Assessment Panel consisted of Town officers.
- Community Development Officer – Clubs, Events and Bookings
  - Leisure Facilities Program Manager
  - Coordinator Strategic Assets
  - Manager Infrastructure Operations
67. Applications were assessed individually and then reviewed within a formal panel meeting by the Town’s CFAP members in line with Policy 114 Community Funding and the criteria outlined for the Arts funding Program.
68. The assessment questions and criteria are outlined in the tables below.

### Sports Equipment Grant Assessment Questions

69. The application forms four parts:
- Eligibility
  - Applicant details (organisation, auspice arrangements etc.).
  - Project details (brief description, risks, locations, dates etc.); and
  - Assessment criteria questions (as outlined in the table below).
70. The Town’s assessment criteria questions are as follows:

Assessment criteria questions	Weighting per question per panel member
Question 1 What are you planning to purchase from the grant funding?	(Weighting 20%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five points per panel member</li> <li>Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 2 Why is uniforms and equipment necessary?	(Weighting 30%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five points per panel member</li> <li>Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
Question 3 How does purchasing uniforms or equipment align with the Town’s Strategic Community Plan 2017-2032 objectives?	(Weighting 40%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five points per panel member</li> <li>Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>

Question 4 Is the sporting club located within the Town? If No, how does the Sporting Club service the Town of Victoria Park Sporting community?	(Weighting 10%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five points per panel member</li> <li>• Total of 20 points available</li> </ul>
	Total weighting for four questions = 100% Total score available = 80 points

71. The Sports Equipment Grant funding attracted nine applications, with a total requested of \$13,809.28. Eight of the submitted applications are recommended to Council for endorsement with the requested funding total of \$10,583 of the \$40,000 available for Sports Grants and Sports Equipment grants. In summary, a total of \$31,123.44 across 12 Sports Grant and Sports Equipment Grant applications of the \$40,000 available is recommended for Council endorsement.

**Sports Equipment Successful Applications:**

72. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club Incorporated	<p><b>Replacement of Premier League Uniforms and Introduction of an Indigenous Clash Strip</b></p> <p>The funding is for Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club to replace its Premier League uniforms. The Club’s Premier League uniforms are worn by the players in the Club’s top division for both the Men’s and Women’s. These uniforms are viewed by thousands of spectators each year, both in person and online via live-streamed matches.</p> <p>The Club are now required to have two playing uniforms, a home uniform (referred to as a home strip in this application) or an away uniform (referred to as an away strip).</p> <p>The Club’s away strip will be an indigenous design in recognition of the Indigenous Australia people, their culture and heritage. They have organised local Indigenous artist, Jami McGuire, to commission a design for the Club’s away strip.</p>	74	\$2,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Good application, with a clear explanation of what the funds are required for and the reason the uniforms are being purchased.



- Funding is to support uniforms with an Indigenous design in recognition of the Indigenous Australian people, their culture and heritage.
- The club was able to provide several community plan objectives that align with the project.

**Recommend partial funding of \$720.00 for the Premier League Uniforms as \$4,680.00 has been recommended through the Sports Grants for the indigenous strip.**

73. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Victoria Park Junior Football Club	<p><b>A Kick In the Right Direction 2022</b></p> <p>The funding is for new footballs, portable goals and bottle refill station.</p> <p>Each year they need to replace approximately half of their training balls due to wear and tear or loss. Each team needs to start the year with 20 balls and with currently 14 teams as well as Aus kick, they need 200+ balls to start the year.</p> <p>Portable goals – while Higgins Park has permanent goals in place for the more senior teams as well as some larger portable goals available for younger teams. They need to provide two sets of portable for the girls’ teams who are currently required to play away at Curtin University. This will avoid having to transport the Higgins goal sets there and back on game nights.</p> <p>Water refill station – Higgins Park currently only has a small water fountain near the playground, and it is difficult to fill bottles there. As a result, they often use the canteen, which is inconvenient. They believe if the club purchases a refill station the Town will install it. They propose to install it on the wall near the entry to the changerooms and Umpire room for use by players and umpires.</p>	69	\$1,881.28

**Panel Assessment:**

- The Panel supports the purchase of footballs, goals and water fountain proposal.

- Great application provided all required information and addressed the selection criteria well and how it links to the Strategic Community Plan.

### The panel recommends sport equipment funding of \$1,881.00

74. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Perth Cricket Club Incorporated	<p><b>Perth Cricket Club – Match Clothing Costs</b></p> <p>The requested funding is for match clothing which meets the specifications as outlined in the general rules of the competition as administered by the Western Australian Cricket Association.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40 – Two-Day Cricket Shirts</li> <li>• 35 – Two-Day Long Sleeve Cricket Shirts</li> <li>• 80 – Two-Day Cricket Pant</li> <li>• 40 – One Day Cricket Shirt</li> <li>• 40 – One Day Cricket Pant</li> </ul>	66	\$2,000.00

#### Panel Assessment:

- Outlines clearly how the funding will be used and what benefit it will have on the club.
- The club was able to align its project to three of the Strategic Community Plan objectives.

### The panel recommends sport equipment funding of \$2,000.00

75. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Victoria Park Xavier Hockey Club Incorporated	<p><b>Hockey Goal Replacement Program</b></p> <p>The requested funding is to replace one set (two goals). Existing goals have reached the end of their useful life. The existing goals have become rusted and being the old steel construction is extremely heavy and difficult to move and dangerous, especially for junior teams.</p>	65	\$2,000.00

#### Panel Assessment:

- Good application. All supporting documents and evidence have been provided.

- Clear and concise reasoning for replacement of old equipment reaching the end of their lifecycle.

### The panel recommends sport equipment funding of \$2,000.00

76. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
Victoria Park Carlisle Bowling Club Incorporated	<p><b>New Mats and Jacks</b></p> <p>The requested funding is to replace 24 lawn bowl mats and 12 new jacks.</p> <p>The lawn bowls mats are worn, broken, and need to be replaced for the safety of the bowlers. The Club requires 12 new jacks as they have a shortfall.</p>	65	\$1,428.00

#### Panel Assessment:

- The Club raised concerns about the equipment reaching the end of this usable life and safety issues. Twenty-four lawn bowl mats need to be replaced as they are worn and broken, and they do not have enough jacks.
- The application addressed the criteria and the alignment of the project to the Strategic Community Plan objectives and provided some good examples.

### The panel recommends project funding of \$357.00

77. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

Applicant	Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)	Panel score total (out of 80)	Requested Funding
West Australian Marathon Club Incorporated	<p><b>Sports equipment – Race timing tags</b></p> <p>The requested funding is to purchase race timing chips which are provided to each member/runner. They are tied to a runner's shoes or race number. This allows the runners time to be accurately recorded.</p> <p>They will be used at the following races:</p> <p><b>New Year's Run (Burswood)</b> 31<sup>st</sup> December 2021 – 250 runners (8km and 4km distance)</p> <p><b>Burswood Twilight</b></p>	63	\$2,000.00

9<sup>th</sup> January 2022 – 250 runners (5km distance)

**32km Burswood**

1<sup>st</sup> May 2022 – 250 runners (32km and 10km distance)

**Women’s Classic (Burswood)**

11<sup>th</sup> September 2022 – 250 runners (10km and 5km)

**Panel Assessment:**

- The Club was able to explain what the funds would be required for and the events that the equipment would support.
- Good application addressing the selection criteria.
- Not all events are held within the Town of Victoria Park. Details of each of the races where chips are required provided.

**The panel recommends sports equipment funding of \$637.50**

78. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Perth Royals Football Club Incorporated	<p><b>Perth Royals Football Club Sustainable Project</b></p> <p>Funding is requested for new sports equipment, uniforms, balls, goals and training equipment.</p> <p>The club is going through a period of transition, and they require new equipment. By refreshing their equipment, it will help sustain their current membership levels as well as attract new members within the local area.</p>	54	\$500.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- A good application with a clear explanation of equipment being purchased. Detailed list and pricing of equipment provided.
- Club is going through a period of transition. A significant amount of the equipment requires refreshing, with some equipment out of date.
- Recommend approving \$500 and another \$487.00 (25% of the cost of the fridge from Perth Royals Football Club’s Grant Application).

**The panel recommends project funding of \$987.50 including the fridge component from their Sport Grant application.**

79. Funding recommended. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Victoria Park Cricket Club Incorporated	<p><b>Equipment and Clothing Support</b></p> <p>The requested funding was for cricket balls and training uniforms. They are both expensive line items for the club and they cannot fully recoup the cost from their members without increasing fees.</p> <p>The club strives to make cricket as affordable as possible for them as they have a large number of student membership.</p>	59	\$2,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- The application outlines why funding is required and how the Strategic Community Plan objectives align with the club’s overall objectives.
- Main aim is to keep costs down for members, especially with some of them being students.

**The panel recommends sport equipment funding of \$2,000.00.**

**Sport Equipment Grant Unsuccessful Application:**

80. Funding is not recommended as an ineligible application. Project details and panel scoring are outlined in the table below:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Funding requested (What will the Sport Equipment Grant be used for?)</b>	<b>Panel score total (out of 80)</b>	<b>Requested Funding</b>
Ringfit/Boxing Fitness Proprietary Limited	<p><b>Equipment Grant</b></p> <p>The requested funding was for equipment to support the organisation to develop athletes.</p> <p>There was no description or quotes, and they were deemed ineligible for funding as they are a private company.</p>	24	\$2,000.00

**Panel Assessment:**

- Application is ineligible as Ringfit/Boxing and Fitness Pty Limited is a private company and thus does not meet within the guidelines of the Sports Equipment Grant.

- Insufficient details, no quotes for equipment or details on types/numbers, may be commercial entity.

### Sport Equipment Grant Funding Recommendations:

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Curtin Trinity Pirate Hockey Club Incorporated	Replacement of Premier League Uniforms and Introduction of an Indigenous Clash Strip	\$720.00
Victoria Park Junior Football Club Incorporated	A Kick In the Right Direction 2022	\$1,881.00
Perth Cricket Club Incorporated	Perth Cricket Club – Matching Clothing Costs	\$2,000.00
Victoria Park Xavier Hockey Club Incorporated	Hockey Goal Replacement Program	\$2,000.00
Victoria Park Carlisle Bowling Club	New Mats and Jacks	\$357.00
West Australian Marathon Club Incorporated	Sports equipment – Race timing tags	\$637.50
Perth Royals Football Club Incorporated	Perth Royals Football Club Sustainable Project	\$987.50
Victoria Park Cricket Club Incorporated	Cricket Balls and Playing and Training Uniforms	\$2,000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$10,583.00</b>

### Ineligible Sports Equipment Grants Funding

<b>Applicants:</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Ringfit/Boxing and Fitness Proprietary Limited	Equipment Grant	\$2,000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,000.00</b>

81. Subject to Council endorsement, successful arts, community, sport and sports equipment applications will be notified of the decision within five business days of Council resolution.
82. If an applicant is not satisfied with the endorsed outcome, a complaint can be formally lodged via the Town's Customer Service Delivery Management Practice and complaints guidelines within 14

days of notification of successful and unsuccessful applications. Information on how to lodge a complaint will be contained within the letter and outlined in the Vic Park Funding section on the Town's website.

83. The Town encourages previous unsuccessful applicants to contact the Town for feedback to support future applications.
84. Successful Arts, Community, Sport and Sports Equipment Grants applicants are required to complete the Town's acquittal reporting documentation within three months of completion of the program or event.

## Relevant documents

[Policy 114 Community Funding](#)

*Cr Vicki Potter made a financial declaration.*

*Mayor Karen Vernon made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Deputy Mayor Anderson made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Cr Wilfred Hendriks made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Cr Jesvin Karimi made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Cr Luana Lisandro made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Cr Jesse Hamer made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Cr Potter left the room at 8.36pm.*

### Questions and responses

#### Cr Lisandro

*1. Did the Town fund a silent movie screening with headsets at the Alexandra Theatre as part of the last Victoria Park Arts Festival? If so, was the Town aware that this screening was inside a large marquee within the theatre?*

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that yes, the Town did fund the production and venue hire for the one-off screening of a film at Alexandra Theatre as part of the 2021 Arts Season, and yes Town officers were aware of the details around the location/set up of the screening. Town officers supported this approach as part of Art Season 2021 based on constructing a full program for Art Season with a diverse range of programs and locations, the production being a one-off event, and the expectation that Alexandra Theatre still required a great deal of upgrades for ongoing programming and productions to occur. These upgrades have not yet been completed by Alexandra Theatre.

*2. Was the application for \$5,000 by applicant Ivan Gian-Piero for the use of the marquee and headsets for "It's Incredibly Cool Film Festival!" (on page 89 of the ABF agenda) or was this for other uses for the purposes of having a film festival in the Town?*

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that the \$5,000 was to contribute towards Theatre hire (\$1,200), marquee (\$1,833), wireless headsets (\$1,045), advertising (\$450), and film hire (\$500).

*3. When an application is unsuccessful does the Town provide support and feedback to applicants so that they can resubmit for future grant rounds should they arise?*

*The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that The Town notifies applicants on the outcome of their application, and is available to provide constructive feedback on areas of improvement, however does not directly work with each unsuccessful applicant for a future submission. In preparation of each funding round, the Town provides a training and development session which all community groups / individuals are eligible to attend to help with their capacity to address criteria / build a solid application.*

### **Cr Hendrick**

*1. Why are uniforms classified as sports equipment?*

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that allowing the uniforms under sports equipment allows the funding to be spread out.

### **Mayor Karen Vernon**

*1. In regards to Paragraph 23 - Centre for Stories art proposal, why is this only recommended for partial funding at \$2,000 instead of the \$3,000 applied for?*

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that the panel recommended partial funding of \$2,000 for the Centre for Stories Art Proposal as the concept was strong, however the applicant advised that event could proceed even if the total funding amount was reduced to \$2,000. Requested funding for the Arts grants was \$44,609.21, with a budget of \$20,000. Not all applicants could be funded. This approach enabled more grants to be approved / activities to occur.

*2. This was once the panel was doing the assessment and looking at all the applications, is it at that point that you went back to applicants?*

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that is correct.

*3. Is it possible to make that a requirement in the application who can deliver their projects with less money than they applied for?*

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that it is something that the Town can investigate as it gives the Town scope.

*4. In regards to Paragraph 26 - Vic Park Community Centre art proposal , why is this only recommended for partial funding at \$3,800 instead of the \$5,000 applied for?*

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that after funding the first four highest ranked applications, there was no budget remaining to fully fund the project. The applicant confirmed that the project could be delivered with reduced funding. Requested funding for the Arts grants was \$44,609.21, with a budget of \$20,000. Not all applicants could be funded. This approach enabled more grants to be approved / activities to occur.



5. In regards to Paragraph 28 – Alexandra Theatre art proposal, why is it said that upgrades to the only dedicated community theatre space in the Town to increase its performance capacity “does not benefit the local community and its creatives”?

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised the Alexander Theatre building is currently not fully compliant with Health and Building requirements. The upgrades to the equipment to the theatre will not benefit the local community and it’s creatives until such time that the Health and Building requirements are met more broadly.

6. The Town did work with Alexander Theatre earlier this year, is that right?

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that it was a once off and the group was going to work their areas identified for improvement.

7. Is the Town aware that Alexander Theatre is currently promoting a series of events to held for a paid feed inside the venue?

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that the Town is aware that the group is arranging a range of rehearsals in that space. The Town are working with the group and have some further following up to do regarding them being in the building in its current situation.

8. Portion of their funding grant application was for electrical components to upgrade electrical systems, is that related to some of the compliance issues with the Town?

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

9. In regards paragraph 63 – Perth Royals Football Club – what is covered by the recommended \$6,617? Does it include a defibrillator? What is the cost breakdown of this proposed funding?

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised the following is the breakdown of \$6,617.00 recommended sports grant funding for Perth Royals Football Club:

St John Ambulance - **\$2,477.63** (includes defib \$1799.10)

Football West Referee Coaching **\$450** (\$150 per person)

Football West Coaching **\$3,690.00** (\$1230.00 per person)

Recommended sports equipment grant:

Fridge - **\$987.50** (25% of the \$1,950.00 total)

The defibrillator forms part of a wider program that includes training, a lecture and demonstration of general football based first aid discussion and Defib demonstration.

This program provides an upskilling opportunity to the community on health, safety and to provide appropriate first aid to local sporting members. The Defib is crucial to this therefore, it is permitted to be included in the sports grant as it forms part of the overall program.

The Panel classed the fridge as operational and electrical equipment. The fridge component was \$1,950.00 which would be \$987.50 (25%) for sport equipment grant.

10. Why is a fridge considered sports equipment?

The Acting Chief Community Planner advised that is an electrical good and the intent of what the sporting grant is aiming to do. The panel would have been looking at the sports equipment grant rather than something that should be fully funded.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

1. Provide information on whether Alexander Theatre application for funding was related to some of the compliance issues with the Town.

*Cr Potter returned to the meeting at 8.56pm.*

## 13 Chief Operations Officer reports

### 13.1 Energy Sustainability Project

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Environmental Officer
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Operations Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Energy Project Award - WALGA CEO Address - Victoria Park [<b>13.1.1</b> - 2 pages]</li> <li>2. 18675 Business Terms and Conditions April 2021 [<b>13.1.2</b> - 17 pages]</li> <li>3. 18675 DRAFT Form of Agreement - Bundled [<b>13.1.3</b> - 5 pages]</li> <li>4. 18675 DRAFT Form of Agreement - Unbundled [<b>13.1.4</b> - 17 pages]</li> <li>5. 18675 Electricity Sale General Conditions April 2021 [<b>13.1.5</b> - 17 pages]</li> <li>6. Offer Document - Victoria Park [<b>13.1.6</b> - 12 pages]</li> <li>7. Appendix 1 - Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project - Unbundled option ( Option 1) - Analysis [<b>13.1.7</b> - 3 pages]</li> <li>8. Appendix 2 - Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project - Bundled option ( Option 2) – Analysis [<b>13.1.8</b> - 2 pages]</li> <li>9. Appendix 3 - Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project – Bridging Offer [<b>13.1.9</b> - 1 page]</li> </ol>

#### Recommendation

That Council:

1. approve that the Town proceeding with the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project contract execution with Synergy under the three year contract term
2. approve Option1 (Unbundled) inclusive of the 100% Natural Power option, to supply the Town’s contestable energy sites as listed below:
  - Leisure Life Centre
  - Library
  - Depot
  - G.O Edwards Park
  - Higgins Park
  - Fletcher Park
  - Aqualife Centre

## Purpose

For Council to consider the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project and support the Town in entering a contract with Synergy to provide 100% renewable energy supply to the Town's contestable sites.

## In brief

- The Town's Electrical Supply Agreement with Landfill Gas and Power (LGP) will be terminating at the end of the year due to LGP closing its retail operations.
- WALGA was requested by its Members to explore alternative options for a whole of sector Power Purchase Agreement (PPA).
- WALGA is assisting the Local Government sector in order to facilitate an aggregate market process to reduce the cost of conventional energy supply and renewable energy, known as the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project, which seeks a cost-effective solution to enable Local Government in Western Australia to achieve their renewable energy and carbon emissions targets. This will be for contestable sites initially, and non-contestable sites may be able to be powered under a future agreement.
- The recommendation from the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Local Government Steering Group to award the supply to Synergy.
- Under the proposed Synergy contract of an initial three-year period (April 2022 – March 2025), the Town of Victoria Park may select from either Option 1 (Unbundled) or Option 2 (Bundled) for our electricity supply.
- The Administration recommends the election of the unbundled option with 100% renewable energy.
- Under this option the Town has the opportunity of operating the facilities with a saving of approximately \$72,771 over the three-year term at the Low Point rate, however the High Point rate represents a cost implication of approximately \$174,339 extra.
- With the use of WALGA's relevant models, ledgers and management systems to help manage our energy use, the Administration anticipates that the Town will be charged at the Low Point rate. The High Point rate applies where factors such as remote locality, intermittent supply or significant unmanaged increase in energy use may occur.
- Where a Local Government has a contract date that starts prior 01/04/2022, Synergy has provided a Bridging Offer available from December 2021 until April 2022, after which the three-year contract would commence. As the Town's Electrical Supply Agreement with Landfill Gas and Power will be terminating at the end of the 2021 calendar year this Bridging Offer is available to the Town and equates to a saving of \$28,818 from December 2021 – April 2022.
- Through the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project and its expanded opportunities, the Town of Victoria Park and other participating Local Governments can ensure we are on the front foot in shaping this new era in energy and supporting our commitments to climate change action.

## Background

1. The Town entered into an Electricity Supply Agreement with Landfill Gas Power for 100% renewable energy supply for the Town's contestable sites on 28<sup>th</sup> November 2014. The minimum supply period expired in 2016 and the agreement has continued on a rolling month-to-month basis since.
2. Landfill Gas and Power have advised they will be closing its retail operations and therefore will not be extending this current contract for the supply of renewable energy.

3. As the peak representative body for Local Government in Western Australia, WALGA is uniquely situated to facilitate positive collaboration between Local Governments across the state. WALGA's Corporate Strategy 2020-2025 set a sector vision in which Local Governments enhance community well-being and enable economic prosperity.
  4. As of January 2021, forty-six (46) Local Governments have made declarations acknowledging that climate change is occurring, and that climate change will continue to have significant effects on the WA environment, society, economy, and Local Government sector. The Town of Victoria Park signed the WALGA Declaration on Climate Change in 2012.
  5. WALGA was requested by its Members to explore alternative options for a whole of sector Power Purchase Agreement (PPA).
  6. WALGA is assisting the Local Government sector in order to facilitate an aggregate market process to reduce the cost of conventional energy supply and renewable energy, known as the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project. Under this project, WALGA is seeking a cost-effective solution to enable Local Government in Western Australia to achieve their renewable energy and carbon emissions targets, and the aggregate approach means that there is power in buying in bulk.
  7. The phasing of the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project comprises:
    - Phase 1 – Contestable energy supply and renewable energy options
    - Phase 2 – Load shifting, minimising cost (i.e. energy management systems, contestability assessments, understanding emissions, non-contestable supply investigation, preparation for carbon offset integration and preparation for a PPA
    - Phase 3 – Carbon management, offsets, integrated technologies
    - Phase 5 – Long Term PPA
    - Phase 6 – Sustainable Fleet Transition and Sustainable Infrastructure Technologies
    - Phase 7 – Large-scale Local Government Sustainability projects
  8. Using a staged approach, WALGA is looking to develop a long-term partner, or consortium of partners, to provide energy and sustainability solutions for the sector.
  9. WALGA has commenced Phase One of the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project. Activity through this first phase aims to reduce Members' current energy supply costs whilst also providing a commercial solution to renewable energy utilising Western Australian wind, solar and biomass projects.
  10. A Steering Group – comprising Stirling, Mandurah, Perth, Fremantle, Cockburn, Bayswater, Canning, Joondalup, Wanneroo, Gosnells and Armadale – was assembled with the task of conceiving an optimal solution to rising energy costs and inflated renewables prices.
  11. On the 26th of August 2021, the Australian Competition & Consumer Commission (ACCC) decided to grant authorisation to the Western Australian Local Government Association to enable local governments who are current and future members of a proposed joint renewable energy purchasing group to pool their demand and collectively tender for and negotiate an electricity supply arrangement.
  12. The Tender process has been conducted in consideration for compliance with Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, internal Local Government Procurement Policies and has been granted Authorisation from the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission.
  13. The ACCC has decided to grant authorisation for 15 years, until 30 September 2036. The ACCC determined the period intended to cover an initial 3-year agreement, which will provide price transparency and align Local Government contract terms for the development of a potential longer-term 10-year agreement when the initial 3-year agreement expires.
-

14. On the 28th of November 2021, the Finance and Services Committee, a delegated authority of WALGA State Council endorsed the recommendation from the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Local Government Steering Group to award the supply to Synergy (subject to contracting, satisfaction of minor variations and the minimum thresholds of Local Government participation reached).
15. Through this project and its expanded opportunities, the Town of Victoria Park and other participating Local Governments can ensure we are on the front foot in shaping this new era in energy and supporting our commitments to climate change action.

**Offer in Brief**

16. Under the proposed Synergy contract, the Town of Victoria Park may select from either Option 1 (Unbundled) or Option 2 (Bundled) for the contestable sites electricity supply.

**Option 1.**

**Western Australia Uniform Supply**

Unbundled		Supply Period (3 Years)			
		1/04/2022 - 31/03/2023 (Yr. 1)		1/04/2023 - 31/03/2024 (Yr. 2)	
Peak (c/kWh)	Off-Peak (c/kWh)	Peak (c/kWh)	Off-Peak (c/kWh)	Peak (c/kWh)	Off-Peak (c/kWh)
5.691	5.174	5.940	5.400	5.862	5.329
Daily Supply Charge (Per NMI)		N/A (\$0)			
CPI		There will be no CPI adjustments to any of the products enclosed in the offer, for the duration of the term.			

Benchmarking range for non-Commodity Cost (Applied flat)	Low-Point Rate (c/ kWh)	High-Point Rate (c/ kWh)
		13.692
Local Government's managing their energy profiles and consumption may expect lower non-commodity costs. Factors such as remote locality and intermittent supply result in a higher rate.		
Weighted Average Price (Calculated using the total WA portfolio. Each Local Government will have minor variations due to unique energy profiles)	Flat (c/ kWh)	
	5.57	

**Option 2.**

**Specific to Town of Victoria Park**

Bundled		Supply Period (End of Existing Agreement – 31/3/2025)	
Peak (c/kWh)		Off-Peak (c/kWh)	
26.45		14.50	
Daily Supply Charge (Per NMI)		\$2.53	
CPI		There will be no CPI adjustments to any of the products enclosed in the offer, for the duration of the term.	

17. 'Bundled' pricing is a simple pricing that includes the aggregated price of network, metering and other charges. Cost components are 'on-peak' and 'off-peak' rates with all other costs factored into these rates.
18. Conversely, 'Unbundled' pricing disaggregates the price into energy, network, capacity, and other charges separately. Using an unbundled pricing proforma, contractors can pass through regulated cost components over which they have no control. In this manner, they can offer customers a more competitive rate based on the cost components that they have control over.
19. Synergy also offers the Local Government's Natural Power under its standard terms and conditions at the rates set out below:

## Renewable Energy.

Natural Power (Renewable Energy)		Option available per Supply Period	
1/04/2022 - 31/03/2023 (Yr. 1)	1/04/2023 - 31/03/2024 (Yr. 2)	1/04/2024 - 31/03/2025 (Yr. 3)	
Rate (c/ kWh)	Rate (c/ kWh)	Rate (c/ kWh)	
3.00	2.60	2.23	
CPI	There will be no CPI adjustments to any of the products enclosed in the offer, for the duration of the term.		

20. Synergy will sell Local Governments a portion of Natural Power, based on your chosen Natural Power contribution (e.g. 25%, 50%, 75% etc).
21. Should the Town not want to commit to volumes upfront, then Synergy recommend their standard Natural Power offer. Synergy offers the standard Natural Power product whereby each Local Government has the option to purchase Natural Power as it decides each year. The current standard Natural Power product is 3.537c/kWh.

### Term

22. The term of the contract with Synergy is three years. This is broken down as per below:
- Contract Year 1: 1 April 2022 - 31 March 2023
  - Contract Year 2: 1 April 2023 - 31 March 2024
  - Contract Year 3: 1 April 2024 - 31 March 2025
23. Where a Local Government has a contract date that starts prior 01/04/2022, Synergy has provided the below preliminary Bridging Offer. This Bridging Offer is available from December 2021 until April 2022, after which the three-year contract would commence.

### Bridging Offer for Town of Victoria Park

Bridging Offer		Supply Period (End of Existing Contract – 31/03/2022)	
Peak (c/kWh)	Off-Peak (c/kWh)		
25.17	14.50		
Daily Supply Charge (Per NMI)	\$2.52		
CPI	There will be no CPI adjustments to any of the products enclosed in the offer, for the duration of the term.		

### Strategic alignment

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact



EN05 - Appropriate and sustainable facilities for everyone that are well built, well maintained and well managed.	The Energy Sustainability Project is a cost-effective solution to enable Town of Victoria Park to achieve renewable energy and carbon emissions targets for our facilities.
---	---

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Assets team	Supportive of the proposed entry into a Power Purchase Agreement.
Procurement team	The tender legislation provides a public tender exemption for projects undertaken through WALGA, therefore from a procurement perspective the offer is acceptable under this exemption and both proposed options (unbundled, bundled and bridging options) are fine.

## Legal compliance

*Not applicable.*

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Supplier of choice goes into administration or financial distress during the term of the contract.	High	Low	High	Medium	Consistent monitoring of supplier by WALGA. Ongoing monitoring and assessment of financial due diligence during the term of the contract.
Financial	Green energy price spikes in WA.	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	WALGA evaluation process to identify green energy and alternative offers. WALGA to begin negotiating long



						term PPA as soon as possible.
Financial	Town pays the High Point rate for non-commodity charge, which will result in a net cost to the Town rather than saving.	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Administration to review the contract details, namely the non-commodity rate.
Reputation	Minimum collective energy volume not achieved.	High	Medium	Medium	Low	Memorandum of Understanding signed by participants.

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	<p>The Town currently sources energy from Landfill Gas and Power to power several of the Town’s high energy consuming (contestable) facilities. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AQUALIFE</li> <li>• LIESURELIFE</li> <li>• ADMINISTRATION</li> <li>• LIBRARY DEPOT</li> <li>• G.O. EDWARDS PARK</li> <li>• HIGGINS PARK</li> <li>• FLETCHER PARK</li> </ul> <p>The current rate at which the Town is charged is between 36 cents/kWh (Peak) and 12 cents/kWh (Off-Peak), with a \$2 supply charge.</p> <p>Where a Local Government has a contract date that can start prior 01/04/2022 – which is the case for the Town as are out of contract with Landfill Gas and Power – Synergy has provided a preliminary Bridging Offer:</p> <p>Under this Bridging Offer the Town will be charged 25.7 c/kWh (Peak) and 14.50 c/kWh (Off-Peak) for standard (Brown) energy, with a \$2.52 supply charge. The Peak rate is typically charged between 8am and 10pm.</p> <p>According to WALGA’s calculations this option will save the Town at least an estimated \$49,809 from December 2021 – April 2022. If the Town were to add 100% Natural Power this would add an additional cost of 3.00 c/kWh, which equates to a saving of \$28,818 from December 2021 – April 2022. There is no non-commodity charge for the Bridging Offer.</p> <p>Please see calculations in the respective spreadsheets at the base of this report.</p>
<b>Future budget impact</b>	<p><b>Bundled Option (Option 2)</b></p> <p>The Bundled Option (Option 2) charge is between 26.45 cents/kWh (Peak) and 14.50 cents/kWh (Off-Peak), with a \$2.53 supply charge. After applying the 100%</p>

Natural Power charges outlined in the above years, this will result in an additional cost of \$15,376 in 2022/23; \$8,260 in 2023/24; and \$1,678 in 2024/25.

As such, this option has not been recommended for the Town.

### **Unbundled Option (Option 1)**

Under an unbundled option (Option1) to power the same facilities the Town will be charged 5.7 c/kWh (Peak) and 5.2 c/kWh (Off-Peak). This equates to a weighted average of 5.57 c/kWh.

This combined with the non-commodity charge of between 13.7 c/kWh (Low Point) and 18.3 c/kWh (High Point) will result in a charge of between 19.3 c/kWh and 23.9 c/kWh for each facility. For an explanation of non-commodity, high and low point charges, please refer to **Recommended Future Energy Use Option** section (paragraphs 30-36).

- **2022/23 - Unbundled Option**

According to WALGA's calculations this option will save the Town at least an estimated \$38,130 – and potentially as much as \$120,499 – from the first year of operation (April 2022 onwards) for standard (Brown) energy.

If the Town were to add 100% Natural Power this would add an additional cost of 3.00 c/kWh. Depending on the non-commodity charges (see above), if the Town were to increase its energy use across its facilities then this would cost the Town an overall additional \$65,051 (High Point charge). Conversely, if the Town continued to undertake appropriate energy management and utilised the models, ledgers and management systems forthcoming from WALGA/Synergy, it is anticipated that this would save \$17,319 (Low Point).

- **2023/24 - Unbundled Option**

According to WALGA's calculations this option will save the Town at least an estimated \$38,130 – and potentially as much as \$120,499 (April 2023 onwards) for standard (Brown) energy.

If the Town were to add 100% Natural Power this would add an additional cost of 2.60 c/kWh. Depending on the non-commodity charges (see above), if the Town were to increase its energy use across facilities then this would cost the Town an overall additional \$57,935 (High Point). Conversely, if the Town continued to undertake appropriate energy management and utilised the models, ledgers and management systems forthcoming from WALGA/Synergy, it is anticipated that this would save \$24,435 (Low Point).

- **2024/25 - Unbundled Option**

According to WALGA's calculations this option will save the Town at least an estimated \$38,130 – and potentially as much as \$120,499 (April 2023 onwards) for standard (Brown) energy.

If the Town were to add 100% Natural Power this would add an additional cost of 2.23 c/kWh. Depending on the non-commodity charges (see above), if the Town were to increase its energy use across facilities then this would cost the Town an overall additional \$51,353 (High Point). Conversely, if the Town continued to undertake appropriate energy management and utilised the models, ledgers and management

systems forthcoming from WALGA/Synergy, it is anticipated that this would save \$31,017 (Low Point).

Please see below graphical display of the various energy options and financial implications by year. For further information, please see calculations in the respective spreadsheets at the base of this report.

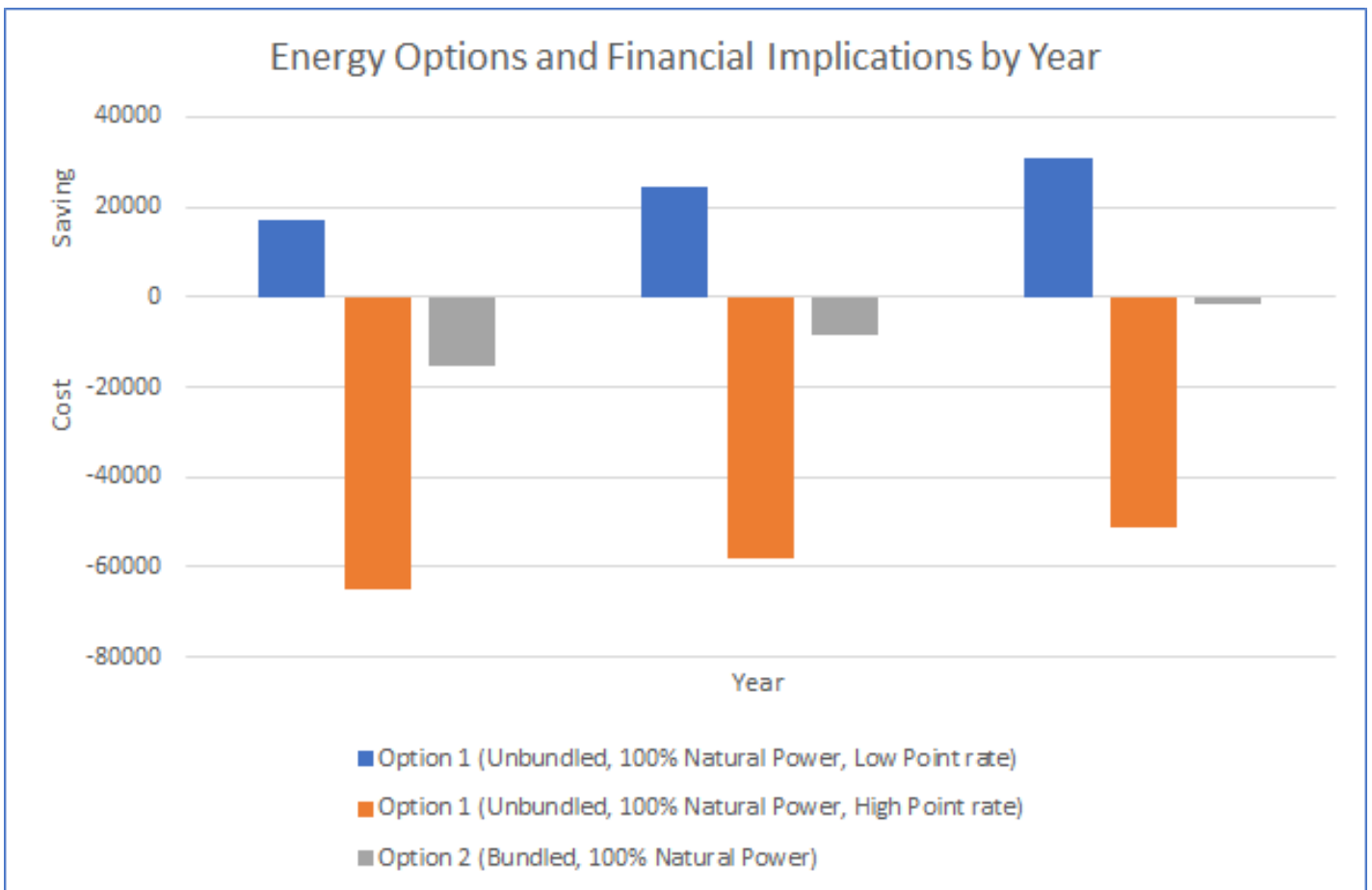
**Aqualife**

Based on the calculations in the respective spreadsheets at the base of this report, should 100% Natural Power be desired it appears that the Town’s Aqualife facility may experience an increase in consumption cost, even at the Low Point rate.

Whilst these costs may be reduced with the operation of the solar system on the facility, and also supplemented by savings gained in the other Town facilities, it is recommended that the Town anticipate an increase in the below energy budget for Aqualife to accommodate any potential cost additional costs:

- 2022/23: \$30,737.80
- 2023/24: \$26,903.47
- 2024/25: \$23,356.72

NOTE: the solar power system installed on the facility will only provide savings during the peak period but not during off-peak periods in which some of these facilities have higher usage during these times.



## Analysis

24. The project will assist the Town of Victoria Park and broader Local Government sector to meet the renewable energy and carbon reduction targets set into policy at the Local, State and Federal levels of Government.
25. The sector is in a unique position to lead the sustainability charge in Western Australia by adopting for locally sourced renewable energy derived from Albany Wind Farm, Collgar Wind Farm and Emu Downs Wind Farm. A complete renewable adoption from the Sector is the carbon reduction equivalent to planting 14 million new trees. More information on these wind farms can be found in the Energy Framework and Offer Document attached to this report.
26. The Town's current contract with Landfill Gas and Power has expired. The Town has received notification that Landfill Gas and Power will be terminating their operations in Western Australia from December 2021.
27. NOTE: With Landfill Gas and Power terminating their operations, the Town will be required to undertake a new contract imminently. The Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project will enable the Town to transition to a new initial three-year contract from December 2021.

### Current energy usage

28. The Town currently sources energy from Landfill Gas and Power to power several of the Town's facilities. These include:
  - AQUALIFE
  - LIESURELIFE
  - ADMINISTRATION
  - LIBRARY DEPOT
  - G.O. EDWARDS PARK
  - HIGGINS PARK
  - FLETCHER PARK
29. The current rate at which the Town is charged is between 36 cents/kWh (Peak) and 12 cents/kWh (Off-Peak), with a \$2 supply charge. This form of power is generated from gas extracted from decomposing organic matter in refuse landfills. This gas would otherwise be released to the atmosphere or flared. However, this is not renewable energy (e.g. solar, wind, wave), as it is not truly sustainable. Landfill gas is ultimately a finite resource.

### Recommended Future Energy Use Option

30. 'Unbundled' energy (see paragraph 17 above) allows Local Governments to immediately realise a reduction in non-commodity charges that make up the energy bill. When Local Governments are quoted a bundled price, the retailer fixes the non-commodity costs for the life of the contract. These charges typically represent 60-70 percent of invoice charges. By unbundling the Town supply, the Project Team and WALGA, Members will be granted the ability to reduce the non-commodity charge of their energy bill and realise the cost saving immediately. Non-commodity charges include other charges

that make up the energy bill that are not for electricity (the commodity) itself. These charges cover the cost of delivering electricity, balancing the grid and all network costs.

31. In order to realise the full potential of the options on offer under the PPA, the Project Team highly recommends electing for the unbundled offer and encourages all tender participants to adopt 100% renewable energy. Unbundled energy allows Local Governments to immediately realise a reduction in non-commodity charges that make up the energy bill.
32. The Administration and WALGA acknowledge that the non-commodity rate associated with the unbundled option will determine if the Town saves money (Low Point) or if it results in additional cost (High Point) more money than what we are currently paying. The High Point rate applies where factors such as remote locality, intermittent supply or significant unmanaged increase in energy use may occur. For instance, the trigger for the High Point rate would be relative to the historical highest energy usage for any one facility. If that usage is exceeded by 20%-50% then the Town would be charged a High Point rate.
33. In conjunction with Synergy, WALGA will produce relevant models, ledgers and management systems to assist all participating Local Governments manage their energy use to realise energy reductions and associated reductions in charges. As such, the Administration anticipates that the Town will be charged at the Low Point rate.
34. By pursuing a 100% renewable energy option, this accelerates the Town's ability to meet the following actions of the endorsed Climate Emergency Plan:
  - Undertake a consideration for a Power Purchase Agreement contract for all major facilities that provides power that produces 20% less carbon than the grid.
  - Through installation of solar and power purchase agreements, ensure that at least 50% of all energy used for council facilities is sourced from renewables by 2030.
35. Further, WALGA have indicated that the cost of renewable energy will increase significantly in the coming years, making reference to the cost of Large-scale Renewable Energy Certificates (LGC) market (for instance, see <http://lgc.mercari.com.au/>). The Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project offers an opportunity to capitalise on the collective buying power of a PPA, whilst supporting our commitments to climate change action. As a result, it is the Administration's understanding that almost all participating Local Governments have indicated that they will be pursuing an option of 100% renewable energy through this PPA.
36. Given this, the Administration recommends the election of the unbundled option with 100% renewable energy. For projected charges and budget impacts, please see Financial Implications section above.

### **Critical Action Required**

37. The offer has a strict validity period for acceptance and is contingent on a collective minimum scaled volume of 60 Gigawatt hours across a three-year term. Due to market pricing processes and vesting arrangements, no extensions can be sought, and if WALGA is not able to accept this offer due to a lack of collective participation levels then it will lapse. It is therefore critical that this offer is accepted in writing from tender participants as soon as possible with a deadline of 19th November.
  38. Should Council approve the Town proceed with the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project contract execution with Synergy, the Administration will notify WALGA in writing. The Town's volumes will be attributed to a Sector portfolio in order to calculate committed volumes. Once the minimum
-

volumes of Electricity Supply and Renewable Adoption have been met, Synergy will distribute contracts for execution.

39. Further details of the Energy Sustainability and Renewables Project, including the relevant Energy Framework and Offer Document are attached to this report.

40.

\* With the use of WALGA's relevant models, ledgers and management systems to help manage our energy use, Relevant documents

Town of Victoria Park Climate Emergency Plan.

## **Questions and responses**

### **Cr Bronwyn Ife**

*1. What are the sources of the 100% natural power?*

The Environment officer advised the sources of renewable power are from Albany Wind Farm, Collgar Wind Farm and Emu Downs Wind Farm, WA.

*2. Given that we have solar panels on some of these facilities already, how does that impact on the cost of this supply?*

The Environment officer advised the solar panels that we have will be a means of keeping our grid energy use down, which likely translates to us being charged a Low Point rate and therefore lowering our cost of supply.

*3. Why is the Town admin building not included?*

The Environment officer advised that the Administration building is included within the list of contestable sites and all of the calculations. It was an administrative error that this was not reflected on the list of facilities in the recommendation section.

*4. How do we define a contestable site?*

The Environment officer advised that contestable site is anything more than 50,000 kilo watts per year.

### **Cr Peter Devereux**

*1. Could this measure be seen in any way as a disincentive for community groups to provide low level appliances if we enter into this agreement?*

The Environment officer advised that it positions the Town to be high influences and indicates area where we can encourage residents.

### **Mayor Karen Vernon**

*1. Is this contract dependent on the Town keeping the outputs of the sites at a particular level. Is that something that is accommodated?*

The Environment officer advised that the energy usage at the contested site if changed at all would not change anything in the grand scheme of things. The Towns energy usage only applies to a very small percentage.

*2. The highpoint rate represents of a cost implication of approximately \$174, 339 extra and the low point savings represents \$72,771 over the three years of the contract. What would your recommendation be regarding us hitting that high point and having to pay the increased amount?*

The Environment officer advised that there are trigger points which results in Local Council having to pay the higher point. The Environment officer advised that he is confident that the Town will be charged at the lower rate and therefore make a saving.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

Nil.

*The Mayor adjourned at 9.02 for 10 minutes.*

## 13.2 Deed of Undertaking, Burswood Peninsula Maintenance

<b>Location</b>	Burswood
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Manager Infrastructure Operations
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Operations Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Original D 17 13524 Deed of Agreement; AG R 135; BL Developments; Lake Park; The Promenade; Reserve [13.2.1 - 10 pages]</li><li>2. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Deed of Undertaking - The Peninsula Burswood - Maintenance Costs - Execution Version 25 August 2021 [13.2.2 - 30 pages]</li></ol>

### Recommendation

That Council:

1. In accordance with section 9.49A(1)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995 authorises the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor to execute all necessary documents on behalf of Town of Victoria Park in relation to the amended maintenance Deed for Public Open Space at The Peninsula estate, Burswood.
2. Approves BL Developments Pty Ltd to continue the maintenance at the Town's cost backdated to 1 October 2021 for a period of up to six months.
3. Approves the undertaking of a public tender process for the ongoing maintenance of the Peninsula Public Open Space for a 3-year contract with possible two twelve-month extensions, with the intention of award of the Contract to the recommended tenderer at the March 2022 OCM.

### Purpose

To seek the authority in accordance with section 9.49A(1)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995 for the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor to execute all necessary documents on behalf of Town of Victoria Park in relation to the amended maintenance Deed and authorise the Developer, BL Developments Pty Ltd, to continue to maintain the site for up to 6 months while a new maintenance tender is developed, assessed and awarded.

### In brief

- The Town has been in negotiation with the Developer of The Peninsula Estate, Burswood regarding maintenance of the Public Open Space vested in Council since January 2018.
- The Developer has been maintaining the site for 15 years under the current Deed of undertaking as part of the original structure plan.
- Usually, Public Open Space maintenance commitments revert to the local government after two years.
- A new Deed of Undertaking has been finalised in conjunction with Town staff, lawyers for the Town, lawyers for the Developer, and the Developer.

### Background

1. The 2005 Deed of undertaking was part of the structure plan for The Peninsula estate.



2. Under the original Deed, the Proponent was to carry out the Commitments until they had completed the development of lots 1 to 25.
3. This included;
  - (a) the roads, public open space and landscaped areas within, and as shown on, the Structure Plan Area would be vested in, and under the control of, the Town; and
  - (b) the Town would be responsible and liable for the Maintenance Commitments.
4. Notwithstanding that the development of lots 1 to 25 as shown on the structure plan has not been completed:
  - (a) the Proponent has carried out the POS Works; and
  - (b) the POS Land associated with completed developments of lots on the Structure Area Plan has been vested in, and is under the care, control and management of, the Town. The Town also carries the liability for the infrastructure and it is listed on the Town's Asset register.
5. The Developer has been maintaining the site since the 2005 deed. In most cases, developers are required to maintain the Public Open Space for a maximum of two years after construction.
6. Negotiations were prompted by the Developer, as they have been maintaining the site for 15 years.
7. The Town agreed to take over items of risk, such as trees, infrastructure (Lighting, benches, playground), roads and paths, and have been carrying out maintenance on those areas for at least 2 years.
8. Due to the age of some of the infrastructure, the Town has already had to replace some of it, including streetlights and the playground.
9. Over the last two years, negotiations for a new amended Deed have occurred seeking for the Town to take over the remaining maintenance for the Public Open Space, including grass areas, garden beds, streetscapes and the irrigation system.
10. A position was agreed to between the Developer and Town staff proposing the Town take over the remaining public open space maintenance from 1 October 2021.
11. It was proposed that the Developer be paid to maintain the area to the current standard, at the Town's expense, for a period of up to 6 months, until a new maintenance tender is finalised.
12. Funds of \$312,000 were approved under Work Order 1971 on the 2021/2022 budget to facilitate this maintenance. The original budget for the Peninsula Public open Space was \$12,000. An increase of \$300,000 was highlighted in the 2021/2022 Parks maintenance budget specifically to cater for this maintenance.
13. It is anticipated, based on the information we have acquired from the developer and market conditions for Public Open Space of this size and standard, that an ongoing commitment of over \$300,000 per annum will be required on the Parks Maintenance budget. This figure will depend, however, on the outcome of the public tender process going forward. The proposed tender for the area is for a three-year contract with two 12-month extensions based on the contractor's performance.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact

CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	A public tender will allow a transparent process and a best value for money approach for the Peninsula area high standard of maintenance.
--	---

## Economic

Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC02 - A clean, safe and accessible place to visit.	Regular maintenance ensures excellent quality aesthetically pleasing accessible areas for residents to use.

## Environment

Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN06 - Appropriate, inviting and sustainable green spaces for everyone that are well maintained and well managed.	Ensuring the Public open space in the Peninsula area is kept up to the same high standard it is currently maintained, in line with its high profile surrounds.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Governance	Provide advice on whether the matter is required to go to Council
Planning	Background information on Deeds and developer handover requirements
Operations	Provide information on possible maintenance implications
Procurement	Provide assistance with tender requirements

External engagement	
Stakeholders	BL Developments Pty Ltd
Period of engagement	Over the last two years

Level of engagement	Direct negotiation
Methods of engagement	Exchange of legal paperwork with amendments, e-mails, face to face meetings and phone calls.
Advertising	N/A
Submission summary	N/A
Key findings	N/A

Other engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
McLeods Barristers and Solicitors	Working on Behalf of the Town
LSV Borrello Solicitors	Working on behalf of BL Developments Pty Ltd

## Legal compliance

Not applicable

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Failure to maintain area to accepted standard for a competitive price	Moderate	Likely	High	Low	TREAT risk by going through a public tender process with detailed specifications.
Environmental	N/A				Medium	
Health and safety	N/A				Low	
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/	N/A				Medium	

utilities						
Legislative compliance	N/A				Low	
Reputation	N/A				Low	
Service delivery	Failure to maintain POS to current standard, causing complaints in high profile area	Moderate	Likely	High	Medium	Appoint an appropriate maintenance contractor

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the 2021/22 annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Sufficient recurring funds will need to be included in future Parks Maintenance budgets to service the Public Open Space in The Peninsula estate.

## Analysis

14. The maintenance of the Public Open Space in The Peninsula estate was always going to revert to the Town at some point.
15. Considering most of the maintenance by developers ceases after two years, it is an unusual set of circumstances in that it has continued for 15 years.
16. The Town has had a good working relationship with the developers, and they have kept the site to a high standard.
17. The cost to maintain the site is more than \$300,000 per annum. To continue to expect the Developer to maintain it after such a long time is unrealistic.
18. Tender documents are in the process of being drafted for the future maintenance of the area.

## Relevant documents

Original Deed of Agreement and amended Deed of Undertaking are confidential attachments to this report.

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

### 13.3 Tender TVP/21/06 - Cleaning of Council Buildings and Public Toilets

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Strategic Assets
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Operations Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. 2021-10-14 - Probity Certificate - TV P-21-06 [ <b>13.3.1</b> - 2 pages] 2. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - TV P 21-06 Cleaning Services - Evaluation Report signed [ <b>13.3.2</b> - 119 pages]

#### Recommendation

That Council accepts the submission and awards contract associated with tender TVP/21/06 for Cleaning of Council Buildings and Public Toilets to CSCJ Pty Ltd trading as Charles Service Company (ABN 66 619 947 429), for initial contract term of three (3) years with the option of two, one-year extensions with the terms and conditions as outlined in the contract, for the estimated price of \$916,149.48 (Excluding GST) as follows:

1. Separable Portion 1 - Cleaning of Council Buildings including Administration and Community Buildings.
2. Separable Portion 2 – Cleaning of Town’s Public toilets and clubroom toilets.

#### Purpose

To seek Council approval to accept the submission by Charles Service Company to carry out the cleaning services for the Council Building and Public Toilets. As the value of the contract exceeds \$250,000, the acceptance of the offer and any subsequent award of such contract is to be determined by the Council.

#### In brief

- A Request to Tender #TVP/21/06- Cleaning of Council Building and Public Toilets was published through The West, Tenderlink, Town’s Public Notice Board, Victoria Park Library Notice Board and Localised.
- Tenderers were requested to provide Schedule of Rates.
- The tender submission deadline closed at 2pm on 27 August 2021.
- The Town received eleven (11) submissions for each of the Separable Portions 1 and 2. All submissions were deemed compliant.
- The approved municipal funding allocation for this item is [amount (ex GST)].
- An evaluation of the tender submissions against the prescribed criteria has been completed and it is recommended that Council accepts the submission made by CSCJ Pty Ltd trading as Charles Service Company and enters a contract to provide cleaning services for the Council Buildings and Public Toilets.

#### Background

1. The Town employs a contract for its cleaning services for all Council buildings and public toilets.
2. The current contracts for both the cleaning of Council buildings (including the Administration and Community buildings) and for public toilets are due to expire in October 2021.

3. As both these contract expiry dates coincide, it was decided to combine into one request for tender with the works separated into Separable Portions so the Town could optimise best value, either awarding as one contract for both services or two contracts on the separable portions.

## Compliance criteria

The following compliance criteria was included in the tender:

4. Compliance with the conditions of the tender.
5. Compliance with the Conditions of Contract
6. Compliance with the Specification
7. Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety
8. Attendance at mandatory tender briefing/site briefing
9. Pandemic Continuity Plan
10. Completion of tender sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2
11. Completion of Pricing Schedules.
12. Organizational Profile, Referees, Subcontractors, Financial Position and
13. Insurance

## Evaluation process

14. Evaluation was conducted as per the Evaluation Plan that was prepared and endorsed by the Evaluation Panel prior to commencement of the assessment.
15. Evaluation of the submission was undertaken by a three staff member evaluation panel based on the following qualitative criteria:

<p><b>Relevant experience</b></p> <p>i). Provide details of experience working on similar works/projects undertaken, including information on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Project Start and end dates</i></li> <li>• <i>Role of the tenderer, Contract value, variations, and final costs, including details of outcomes produced.</i></li> <li>• <i>Details of personnel and subcontractors involved</i></li> <li>• <i>Issues that arose during the project and how these were managed.</i></li> </ul> <p>ii). References from past and present clients (minimum of 3).</p> <p>iii). Relevant industry experience of company personnel.</p> <p>iv). Past record of performance and achievement.</p>	<p>Weighting 30%</p>
<p><b>Demonstrated Understanding</b></p> <p>i). Level of understanding of work required</p> <p>ii). Ability to meet delivery dates in regard to overall work commitments</p> <p>iii). Warranties offered</p> <p>iv). Added value items offered</p> <p>v). Special conditions included in the Tender</p> <p>Vi) Tenderers must include a statement of understanding the potential for variation about how pandemic may affect cleaning services and how they manage their resources/workforces to respond to the changing demand.</p>	<p>Weighting 20%</p>
<p><b>Occupational, Health and Safety</b></p> <p>i). Occupational Safety and Health track record</p>	<p>Weighting 20%</p>

ii). Occupational Safety and Health (OS&H) Management Plan	
<b>Capacity</b> i). Qualifications, skills and experience of key personnel ii). Detail the number and type of Plant, equipment and Machinery to be used in this contract and staff resources available iii). Percentage of operational capacity represented by this work iv). Quality Systems	Weighting 30%

16. The evaluation was conducted with oversight from an independent Probity Advisor. A Probity certificate from the probity advisor has been provided as an attachment to this report.

17. The full evaluation report contains commercially sensitive information and, as such, is a confidential attachment.

## Strategic alignment

<b>Civic Leadership</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	The tender was advertised as public tender and evaluated against compliance and qualitative criteria as well as price. This process will ensure that the Town gets quality value for money contractors for the services provided to the community.

<b>Economic</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC02 - A clean, safe and accessible place to visit.	Cleaning of Council and public amenities is vital for Community safety, health and the reputation of the Town.

<b>Environment</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN05 - Appropriate and sustainable facilities for everyone that are well built, well maintained and well managed.	Cleaning of Council and public amenities ensures they are kept at the appropriate level of service desired by the community and rate payers. Cleaning ensures the buildings are well maintained and managed by the Town

<b>Social</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S01 - A healthy community.	Cleaning of all Council, publicly accessible, buildings is required for the health and safety of our community.

## Engagement

### Internal engagement

Stakeholder	Comments
Procurement	Provided advice, administrative support and appointed external Probity Advisor.
Community Development	Library toilet cleaning – scope of works expanded to provide additional lunch time cleaning.
Assets	Developing the cleaning schedules and updating to include allowance for COVID-19 or pandemic occurrence.

## Legal compliance

[Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

[Part 4 Division 2 of the Local Government \(Functions and General\) Regulations 1996](#)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not awarding cleaning contract will leave the Town out of contract which will incur higher rates and/or limited access to contractor to undertake required services	Moderate	Likely	High	Low	TREAT risk by Awarding the contract as recommended
Health and safety	Public toilets or Council buildings not being maintained/cleaned properly causing contamination or spread of germs/disease.	Moderate	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT risk by awarding contract and holding contractor to account for KPI and service delivery.
Reputation	Public toilets and Council facilities not being cleaned to the satisfaction of the community/ratepayers	Moderate	Likely	High	Low	TREAT risk by awarding contract and holding contractor to account for KPI and service delivery.



Service delivery	Not awarding a contract may impact service delivery due to the unavailability of alternative contractors outside of a contract	Moderate	Possible	Medium	Medium	TREAT risk by awarding contract.
------------------	--	----------	----------	--------	--------	----------------------------------

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	<p>As the value of the contract exceeds \$250,000, the acceptance of the offer/tender and subsequent award of any such contract is to be determined by the Council.</p> <p>Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.</p>
<b>Future budget impact</b>	<p>As this is a business-as-usual service provided as part of building and facility management, future budget for this service is already considered in the future building maintenance budgets.</p>

## Relevant documents

[Council Policy 301 Purchasing](#)

## Analysis

18. The assessment of the submissions was formally undertaken by a panel that included:
  - Coordinator Strategic Assets
  - Building Assets Officer
  - Parks Project Officer
19. The Town received eleven (11) submissions for each of the separable portions 1 and 2. All submissions were deemed compliant.
20. The evaluation was conducted as per the Evaluation Plan.
21. Price assessment was carried out separately using the annual estimates multiplied by the schedule of rates the tenderers provided to provide the estimated annual contract sum.
22. Once the consensus was completed on the qualitative requirement, the Evaluation panel members examined the price schedule of the Six (6) highest scored tenderers for each of the Separable Portions in accordance with the evaluation plan.
23. For both Separable Portions 1 and 2, once pricing was reviewed and combined with the qualitative scores, the Panel were happy to accept the highest-ranking tenderer with the best value for money as the Preferred Tenderer.

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 13.4 RFQ QTVP/21/21 - Hordern Street Black Spot Projects

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Strategic Projects Manager
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Operations Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. QTVP 21-21 - Hordern Street Black Spots Project [ <b>13.4.1</b> - 27 pages] 2. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - QTVP 21 12 Evaluation Matrix as attached to OCM Report [0IS5] [ <b>13.4.2</b> - 38 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council accepts the submission from WCP Civil Pty Ltd (ABN 44 168 729 977) and awards the contract for the Hordern Street Black Spot Projects construction works, issued through the Western Australia Local Government Association (WALGA) Preferred Supplier Arrangement for a lump sum price of \$381,842.01 excl. GST.

### Purpose

To seek Council approval to accept the submission by WCP Civil Pty Ltd to carry out the Hordern Street Black Spot Projects construction works. As the value of the contract exceeds \$250,000, the acceptance of the offer and subsequent award of any such contract is to be determined by Council.

### In brief

- RFQ QTVP21/21 Hordern Street Black Spot Projects was published through WALGA eQuote tender exempt platform (WALGA reference number VP266442).
- The quotation submission deadline closed on 1<sup>st</sup> October 2021.
- Respondents were requested to provide a lump sum price for the construction of the two roundabouts at the intersections of Hordern Street and Geddes Street, and Hordern Street and MacMillan Street, which combined are named the Hordern Street Black Spot Projects.
- This project is funded by 50% Main Roads of WA Black Spot funding revenue.
- The approved municipal funding allocation for this item is the combined project funding of \$211,997 and \$256,000 (excl. GST) for the intersections of Hordern Street and Geddes Street, and Hordern Street and MacMillan Street respectively, totaling \$468,169 (excl. GST)
- Three (3) submissions were received. One (1) of these submissions was deemed to be non-compliant with the project requirements as set in the request for quotation document.
- An evaluation of the two submissions deemed compliant has been completed against the prescribed qualitative criteria and it is recommended that Council accepts the submission made by WCP Civil Pty Ltd and awards the contract to construct the scope within the Hordern Street Black Spot Projects.

### Background

1. The intersection of Hordern Street and Geddes Street in Victoria Park and Hordern Street and McMillan Street have previously been identified as accident black spots by the Town.

2. In order to reduce accidents at these locations, the Town has received grant funding from the Main Roads WA (MRWA) Black Spot Program.
3. The Town intends to package both projects to one contractor since the scopes of work are similar and locations are within 800m from each other.
4. On 14 September 2021 the request for quotation RFQ QTVP21/21 has been issued through WALGA Panel Contract PSP009 Roads, Infrastructure & Depot Services incorporating Member Contract Conditions (Minor Works) 6022\_21.04.05/ 92367612.

## Compliance criteria

5. Submissions must comply with the compliance criteria as indicated in Section 4.2 of the request for quotation document.
6. The Town's Contract and Procurement Officer completed the compliance assessment and, after discussion with the Evaluation Panel at the consensus meeting, one of the submissions was deemed non-compliant with the project requirements (in particular with Sections 2.2.1 and 2.4 of the request for quotation document).
7. The other two (2) submissions were deemed compliant and progressed into qualitative assessment.

## Evaluation process

8. The evaluation was conducted as per the rules of the Evaluation Process set out in the request for quotation document (Section 1.11).
9. The two compliant submissions were assessed against the following qualitative criteria:

<b>Understanding of Requirements/Methodology</b> Demonstrate understanding of scope of works and clear methodology in carrying out the works.	Weighting 40%
<b>Demonstrate current resourcing to be allocated to this project.</b> Respondents must provide information on their current capacity, capability, structure and experience in carrying out similar works of staff/resources to be allocated to this project.	Weighting 20%
<b>Occupational, Health and Safety track record and OS&amp;H Management Plan</b>	Weighting 10%
<b>Price</b> Respondents to complete the Price Schedule provided in Clause 4.4 of this Request	Weighting 30%

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL03 - Well thought out and managed projects that are delivered successfully.	This procurement process will have followed all policies and procedures resulting in a project that meets all expectations.

CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	The probity of the procurement process ensures that the appropriately managed and accountable.
--	--

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN02 - A safe, interconnected and well maintained transport network that makes it easy for everyone to get around.	The project is specifically funded and designed to address a key road traffic incident black spot and as such will make the road network safer in line with this strategic outcome.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	MRWA has been involved in the Engineering Design.
Procurement	Provided advice and acted as a probity advisor throughout the process.
External engagement	
Stakeholder	MRWA has been involved in the Engineering Design review and approval process.
Local residents	Engagement has occurred with the roundabouts requiring land truncation with all owners agreeing to the proposed land boundary changes for the roundabouts.

## Legal compliance

[Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

[Part 4 Division 2 of the Local Government \(Functions and General\) Regulations 1996](#)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Failing to meet the deadlines set under the funding commitment and contribute to a carry forward for the municipal funds	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	Secured a resourcing and construction schedule to allow the works to be completed with the financial year

Financial	Failure to comply with financial requirements under the Act in relation to Procurement.	Moderate	Possible	Low	Low	Go through a Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Preferred Supplier Arrangement.
Environmental	Failure to comply with environmental requirements of the work	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Medium	Review Contractor's construction methodology, risk and controls prior to work starting.
Health and safety	Potential injuries from works to Contractor staff	High	Possible	Medium	Low	Safety plan a compliance criteria for the evaluation of the submissions
Health and safety	Potential injuries from works to the public	High	Possible	High	Low	Full review of the OSH documentation, approved traffic management plans incorporating the pedestrian access near the school will be put in place
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Potential for the works to impact existing town assets	Moderate	Possible	Low	Medium	Designs have been undertaken as well as service location and hold points prior to final construction approval.
Legislative compliance	Not applicable				Low	
Reputation	Residential and business complaints during the works.	Moderate	Likely	Medium	Low	Traffic Management and communications to inform of upcoming works will be instigated
Reputation	Road closures impact the local school	Moderate	Likely	Medium	Low	Any traffic management plan will take into account the peak hours of usage near the school, and wherever possible the access will be maintained to allow normal activity
Service delivery	Failure in the completion of the Town's Capital Works Program	Moderate	Unlikely	Low	Medium	Appoint preferred Contractor for the works.

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	As the value of the contract exceeds \$250,000, the acceptance of the offer and subsequent award of any such contract is to be determined by the Council.  Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable

## Relevant documents

[Council Policy 301 Purchasing](#)

## Analysis

- The assessment of the submissions was formally undertaken by a panel that included:
  - Strategic Projects Manager
  - Operations Engineer Officer
  - Acting Technology and Digital Strategy Manager
- The Town received 3 submissions. Of these submissions, one was deemed non-compliant with the requirement, among others, to submit a Construction Program (which was provided in the request for quotation document as autonomous compliance criterion).
- The evaluation of the submissions against the quantitative and qualitative criteria resulted in the rankings as shown below, with the first ranking scoring the highest.

Company	Ranking
Average	
Drainflow Services Pty Ltd	2
RCA Civils Group - Non Compliant	
WCP Civil Pty Ltd	1

- It is recommended that the contract is awarded to WCP Civil Pty Ltd based on the ranking the evaluated submissions against the quantitative and qualitative criteria.

## Further consideration

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 13.5 Amendment (Signs on Thoroughfares) Local Law 2021 - Undertakings

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Governance and Strategy
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Technical Services
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Amendment (Signs on Thoroughfares) Local Law 2021 [ <b>13.5.1</b> - 10 pages] 2. CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Letter from the Joint Standing Committee - request for undertakings [ <b>13.5.2</b> - 3 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council resolves to undertake to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation that:

- a. Within the next six months, correct the reference errors in Schedule 1 to clause 3.6 (items 32 to 44).
- b. Ensure all consequential amendments arising from undertaking 1 will be made.
- c. All copies of the *Town of Victoria Park Amendment (Signs on Thoroughfares) Local Law 2021* and consolidated *Town of Victoria Park Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading on Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law 2000*, publicly available whether in hard copy or electronic form, will be accompanied by a copy of the undertaking above.

### Purpose

To provide undertakings to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (the Committee) in relation to the *Town of Victoria Park Amendment (Signs on Thoroughfares) Local Law 2021* (the local law).

### In brief

- The local law was published in the *Government Gazette* on 24 August 2021.
- Following gazettal, in accordance with the *Local Laws Explanatory Memoranda Directions 2010*, the local law was submitted to the Committee for review.
- The Committee have considered the local law and requested the Council to give undertakings as detailed in the above recommendation.
- Town officers have considered the requested undertakings and have no objections.

### Background

1. Council adopted the local law on 20 July 2021 and it was subsequently published in the *Government Gazette* on 24 August 2021.
2. Following gazettal, in accordance with the *Local Laws Explanatory Memoranda Directions 2010*, the local law was submitted to the Committee for consideration under its terms of reference.
3. The Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation is a committee of the Western Australian Parliament consisting of eight members, with equal representation from the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly.
4. Where the Committee finds that a local law offends one or more of its terms of reference, it seeks a written undertaking from the local government to amend or repeal the instrument in question.



## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL08 - Visionary civic leadership with sound and accountable governance that reflects objective decision-making.	Providing the undertaking to the Committee will ensure that the amendment local law will continue to operate. This local law provides the public with an understanding of the advertising sign requirements on thoroughfares within the Town.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Development Services	Infrastructure Operations was consulted on the requested undertakings.

## Legal compliance

[Local Laws Explanatory Memoranda Directions 2010](#)

[Section 3.12 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not applicable.				Low	
Environmental	Not applicable.				Medium	
Health and safety	Not applicable.				Low	
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Not applicable.				Medium	
Legislative compliance	Local law is disallowed by the Legislative Council.				Low	TREAT risk by Council giving undertakings to the Committee as requested, within the required timeframe.
Reputation	Not applicable.				Low	

Service delivery	Not applicable.	Medium
------------------	-----------------	--------

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable.

## Analysis

5. The Committee has considered the local law and requested undertakings to:
  - a. Within the next six months, correct the reference errors in Schedule 1 to clause 3.6 (items 32 to 44).
  - b. Ensure all consequential amendments arising from undertaking 1 will be made.
  - c. Ensure all copies of the local law publicly available, whether in hard copy or electronic form, be accompanied by a copy of the undertakings made.
6. The gazetted local law amended clause 3.6 by separating it into subclauses 3.6(1) and 3.6(2) however, this amendment was not reflected in Schedule 1 - Prescribed Offences.
7. Once a local law is published in the *Government Gazette*, this becomes the official copy of the local law. Any typographical errors can only be corrected by enacting an amendment local law.
8. The Committee has requested that the incorrect clause references in the Schedule 1 - Prescribed Offences be amended within six months of the undertaking being approved by Council. Until this time, the amendment and consolidated local law must include a copy of undertakings to ensure that the public is aware of the errors.
9. The Committee has requested these undertakings be provided by 8 November 2021 however, this has been clarified with the Advisory Officer of the Committee. As this matter will not be considered by Council until 16 November 2021, the undertakings must be provided to the Committee by 22 November 2021.
10. Where a local government does not comply with the Committee's request for an undertaking, the Committee may resolve to report to the Parliament recommending the disallowance of the local law in the Legislative Council.
11. A local law will cease to have effect from the date on which it is disallowed. Where the local law amends another local law, the earlier local law will be re-enacted on and after the day of disallowance.
12. It is recommended that Council provide the undertakings to the Committee within the requested timeframe to ensure a motion of disallowance is not progressed through the Legislative Council.
13. Following acceptance of the undertakings by the Committee, the Town will prepare a draft amendment local law and present this to the December Ordinary Council Meeting for public consultation. This will allow public consultation to be undertaken early in the new year and a final report to Council within the six month timeframe requested.

## Relevant documents

[Town of Victoria Park Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law 2000 \(consolidated\)](#)

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 13.6 New Fees and Charges - Annual Licence Fee for Town Buildings and Facilities Under a Licence Agreement

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Land and Properties Project Officer
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Operations Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Absolute majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Policy 310 - Leasing [13.6.1 - 6 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council approves:

1. The creation and introduction of a new annual licence fee of \$5,000.00 (plus GST) for tenants occupying a Town of Victoria Park building or facility under a licence agreement (as in Policy 310 Leasing) pursuant to Section 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
2. 14 days local public notice of its intention to introduce a new fee to the Town of Victoria Parks 2021/22 Schedule of Fees and Charges pursuant to Section 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
3. The implementation of the licence fee effective from 1 February 2022 should no submissions be received. If submissions are received, then a further report considering those submissions will be presented to Council.

### Purpose

To introduce a new fixed annual licence fee for Licence Agreements in accordance with the Town's Policy 310 - Leasing, Section 9 (d).

### In brief

- On 16 December 2020 Council reviewed and adopted amendments to Policy 310 - Leasing.
- Policy 310 refers to a licence fee. However, no fee or charge was determined or approved at that time.
- Leasing Policy 310 guides the leasing and licensing arrangements of facilities used by community groups for community purposes and facilities used by commercial organisations for commercial purposes.

### Background

1. At its meeting held on 17 December, 2020 Council reviewed Policy 310 – Leasing.
2. The Policy aims to:
  - a. Balance appropriate management and responsible use of the Town's facilities for the benefit of the community.
  - b. Ensure sound financial management and effective administration of the Town's building portfolio.
  - c. Balance the administration of the Town's leases with consideration of the underlying Town's land portfolio requirements.
  - d. Ensure Town managed properties are appropriately maintained, developed, and occupied.
  - e. Ensure any in-kind support from the Town, including subsidised rent, is recognised and transparently applied in light of the community benefit to be achieved.
  - f. Establish the circumstances in which a lease agreement or licence agreement may be assigned.

3. Council may consider offering a licence where the intention is to grant non-exclusive possession of a property. The Policy provides that these agreements will be based on a licence fee as opposed to rent determined by a market rental valuation assessment.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	By including the licence fee in the Town's Annual Fees and Charges, the public will understand with greater transparency the Town's procedure and strategy in dealing with leases and licences for the Town's property assets.
CL08 - Visionary civic leadership with sound and accountable governance that reflects objective decision-making.	By including the licence fee in the Town's Annual Fees and Charges, the public will understand with greater transparency the Town's procedure and strategy in dealing with leases and licences for the Town's property assets.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Community Development	Discussions have been undertaken on the licence fee.
Finance	Discussions have been undertaken on the licence fee.
Asset Management	Discussions have been undertaken on the licence fee.

External engagement	
Stakeholders	All current licence holders of the Town will be consulted
Period of engagement	14-day public notice period required from Wednesday 1 December to Wednesday 15 December (inclusive)
Level of engagement	2. Consult
Methods of engagement	Written submissions will be received during the advertising period
Advertising	West Australian Newspaper and Council Notice Boards
Submission summary	The summary of the information resulting from engagement to be presented to the Council subject to submissions being received.
Key findings	Not Applicable

## Legal compliance

[Section 6.19 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

### Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not adopting the annual licence fee will result in a financial loss that can be managed within the organisational budget \$10,000 to less than \$100,000	Minor	Likely	Medium	Low	TREAT risk by increasing the annual budget for building maintenance to cover the loss of income on the buildings.
Environmental	Not Applicable					
Health and safety	Not Applicable					
Legislative compliance	Section 6.16 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Minor	Unlikely	Low	Low	Accept the loss of income
Legislative Compliance	Council Policy 310 – Leasing	Moderate	Likely	Medium	Medium	Accepting the risk will result in no income being received for the use of Council building
Reputation	Reputation of the Town will be affected	Moderate	Likely	Medium	Medium	Negative local coverage. Loss of credibility and public / key stakeholder support
Service delivery	Failure to maintain the Town's assets appropriately	Minor	Unlikely	Lot	Low	Some maintenance items will not be undertaken

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• approval by absolute majority is required.</li><li>• The income received will be an increase of approximately \$15,000 to the annual budget based on three licence agreements.</li></ul>
<b>Future budget impact</b>	The proposed change to the Schedule of Fees and Charges will provide revenue to undertake preventative maintenance of the Town's buildings and facilities when a licence agreement is in place. The fee and charge will sit within the Property Development and Leasing functional area.

## Analysis

4. The Town of Victoria Park owns and manages a number of land assets and property on behalf of its community. These provide facilities that are available for use and managed for the benefit and in the best interest of the residents and ratepayers.
5. Leasing Policy 310 provides a consistent approach for the occupancy of the Towns buildings and facilities with the inclusion of standard tenure guidelines obligating tenants to adhere to various terms and conditions which vary slightly depending on how the building or facility is being used, who by and for which purpose.
6. Considering the Town has a limited supply of buildings and facilities available for community groups and not-for-profit organisations, the Policy allows multiple groups to collocate under a shared-use arrangement. This is managed through a licence agreement that enables a greater number of people to access limited properties to provide additional services for the benefit of the community.
7. Leasing Policy 310 imposes a licence fee for buildings or facilities shared by multiple users under a licence agreement.
8. Unlike rent which is determined through a market rental valuation assessment, the proposed annual licence fee has been informed by research into licence fees charged by other local governments who provide access to facilities for the benefit of the community under shared-use arrangements.
9. It is suggested that the proposed licence fee can be used to fund preventative maintenance items for the building or facility.
10. Section 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states that if a local government wishes to impose any fees and charges under this subdivision after the annual budget has been adopted it must, before introducing the fees and charges, give local public notice of
  - a. Its intention to do so, and
  - b. The date from which it is proposed the fees or charges will be imposed.
11. Should no submissions be received, the annual licence fee will be included in the 2021/2022 Annual Budget Fees and Charges from 1 February 2022.

## Relevant documents

- [Local Government Act 1995](#)
- [Council Policy 310 – Leasing](#)

*The Manager Place Planning, the Manager Development Services and the Environment Officer left the room during adjournment.*

*The meeting recommenced at 10.16pm.*

*Cr Peter Devereux made a declaration of impartiality.*

## Questions and responses

### Cr Bronwyn Ife

*1. What buildings and facilities are currently occupied under a license agreement?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that Higgins Park club rooms on the corner of Playfield Street and Fred Bell Parade in East Victoria Park are currently occupied under a licence and sub-licence agreement.

*2. What community and commercial organisations occupy these facilities and buildings?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that Higgins Park club rooms are occupied by the Higgins Park Tennis Club Inc and Victoria Park Croquet Club Inc. The Fletcher Park club rooms they have current shared seasonal use with Perth Cricket Club and the Victoria Park Soccer Club.

*3. Are any of these facilities and buildings occupied by more than one organisation?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the Town is currently negotiating two further direct licence agreements with the Perth Cricket Club Inc and Victoria Park Xavier Hockey Club Inc based on their current shared seasonal use arrangement for the club rooms at Fletcher Park (Weston Street, Carlisle).

*4. If there is more than one organisation, is it proposed that the \$5000 fee would be shared among the groups? If so, how would this share be calculated?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that it is subject to the type of shared use arrangement if there are two organisations collocating at the same facility, provided they have a direct agreement with the Town (not a sub agreement), it is proposed that the \$5,000 licence fee be divided between them evenly.

*5. Is there capacity to waive this fee as part of a grants program?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that Community organisations may be eligible to apply for in-kind support through the operating subsidies program. Eligibility is outlined in Policy 114 Community Funding.

*6. How was the figure of \$5,000 chosen?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the figure of \$5,000 was derived from an investigation which compared licence fees between other local governments, and was based at the higher end of the range to account for the concessions provided by the Town (e.g. the Licensee is not obligated to undertake any non-structural or preventative maintenance).

*7. Has there yet been any indication that the organisations that occupy these premises as to whether that \$5,000 would be achievable for them?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that they already pay that as part of their contract.

*8. It estimates income raised is \$15,000 which suggests three licences, your answer is two venues where did this \$15,000 figure come from, is this correct?*



The Chief Operations Officer advised that there is \$5,000 for Higgins Tennis Club and \$10,000 for the Fletcher Park Club rooms which comes from the Hockey and Cricket club each.

*9. I thought the \$5,000 was to be shared between the occupants of the building why are they paying \$5,000 each?*

The Mayor advised that the two parties that occupy Fletcher Park Club rooms do so at different times of the year.

The Chief Operation Officer advised that is correct, there are two further direct licences with both clubs each paying a fee.

**Cr Wilfred Hendriks**

*1. Are they also going to get licence fees?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the intention is that this is the process going forward for all new licences.

**Cr Luana Lisandro**

*1. Does this new annual license fee apply to organisations that have peppercorn leases with the Town?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the answer is no.

*2. Given that this will be a reference point, will they be subject to this new annual licence fee?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that it is not applicable to apply this to the peppercorn leases.

*3. Does this look at whether the organisation within those buildings pay outgoings and who is paying outgoings?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

**Mayor Karen Vernon**

*1. Did Higgins Tennis Club just signed their lease agreement?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that this is correct.

*2. Does this replace the money they are currently paying to the town?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that they are already paying this amount so it will formally replace the amount they are paying.

*3. What are they paying now?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*4. Why is it being suggested that this be effective from 1 February 2021 rather than the fees and charges determined at the next budget 1 July 2022?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*5. What discussion has the Town had with the organisations with their capacity to pay?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

*6. The Victoria Park Soccer club pay more than \$5,000 per year, does the introduction of this fee reduce their fee or is it licence versus fee?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

**Cr Vicki Potter**

*1. Can you explain the difference between a licence and the organisations who have seasonal hire and the difference between these two arrangements?*

The Chief Operation Officer advised that the information will be provided under further consideration.

**Cr Luana Lisandro**

*1. Can Council choose to vary this fee or reject the fee?*

The Mayor advised that yes Council can approve, refuse or change recommendation.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

1. Provide information on whether the organisation within those buildings pay outgoings.
2. Provide information on what the Higgins Tennis Club is paying in fees now.
3. *Provide information on why it is being suggested that this be effective from 1 February 2021 rather than the next budget 1 July 2022.*
4. Provide information on whether the Town has discussion with clubs around their capacity to pay.
5. Provide information on whether it is licence versus fees.
6. Provide information on the difference between licence and the organisations who have seasonal hire and the difference between these two arrangements.

## 13.7 Koolbardi Park - Locking of Basketball Court Gates

<b>Location</b>	Lathlain
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Project Support
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Operations Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	Nil

### Recommendation

That Council:

0. Receives the results of investigations into the provision of self-locking, time-controlled gates for Koolbardi Park.
1. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to present a report to Council by March 2022 inclusive of further investigation outcomes.

### Purpose

To provide the Council with information on alternative options for locking gates to the basketball courts at Koolbardi Park.

### In brief

At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 12 October 2021, Council resolved:

*That Council:*

1. *Accepts the Financial Activity Statement Report – 31 August 2021, as attached.*
2. *Requests the CEO to investigate alternative options for the locking of gates to the basketball courts at Koolbardi Park and bring a report back to the Council in November 2021.*

### Background

1. Since the opening of the courts in December 2020 the Town has received several complaints from nearby residents regarding the use of the basketball courts at Koolbardi Park. The Town currently has its contracted cleaners opening the gates between 6.00am and 7.00am each morning once they have finished cleaning the facilities in the park. The evening lock up is undertaken by our Rangers at 7.30pm.
2. Initially the contracted cleaners were opening and closing the gates each day during their designated cleaning schedule. At times the cleaners were subjected to abuse from court users when they were asked to leave in the evening and subsequently the cleaners refused to continue with locking in the evenings.
3. The Rangers were then appointed to undertake the evening locking. This arrangement can be interrupted when the Rangers are called to a higher priority matter resulting in the gates not attended to by the lock up time of 7.30pm. This then causes concerns with the local residents as the users of the court continue to play later in the evening thus creating the noise issues that have been documented and are currently being addressed.
4. Officers sought quotations from our contracted security firm to undertake the locking of the gates so that a regular time would be maintained. The security firm have been locking the gates on the weekend

and public holidays due to the unavailability of the Rangers, who do not work past 5.30pm on those days. This arrangement was working well, with only one or two instances when the gates were locked past 7.30pm and was due to attendance at a ToVP building alarm. This late lockup was deemed acceptable due to the higher priority service required.

5. Officers then obtained a quotation from our contracted security firm to undertake the opening and locking of the gates for the remainder of the financial year. This was the reason for the original request for a budget amendment of \$9,000 and this would ensure the opening and locking of the gates would be undertaken at the current times of 7.00am and 7.30pm.
6. The current 7.30pm closing time of the gates is under review due to the noise complaints received from neighbouring residents. The Town has an acoustic specialist liaising with a local resident to undertake noise monitoring when there is high usage at the basketball courts. Once the results of this monitoring are known, a determination can be made on the closing times for the basketball courts and permanent signage and light usage at the courts can be defined.

## Strategic alignment

<b>Civic Leadership</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL03 - Well thought out and managed projects that are delivered successfully.	Ensure that any modifications to the gates at Koolbardi Park are well thought out and will resolve the current issues.
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	To make available timely and relevant information so that Council can make informed decisions for the future.

<b>Economic</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC02 - A clean, safe and accessible place to visit.	Programmed maintenance and facilities of the Town's public open space ensures an aesthetically pleasing area for public use.

<b>Environment</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN05 - Appropriate and sustainable facilities for everyone that are well built, well maintained and well managed.	Providing quality well-lit and secure active playing surfaces for members of the community through the provision of high-quality sporting infrastructure.
EN06 - Appropriate, inviting and sustainable green spaces for everyone that are well maintained and well managed.	Regular maintenance of the Town's public open space ensures they are kept to an acceptable standard for passive recreation and community sport.

<b>Social</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact

S01 - A healthy community.	Providing high quality recreation areas encourages public participation in passive recreation, exercise and sport promoting a healthy community.
S02 - An informed and knowledgeable community.	Ensure sufficient information is provided regarding the proposal to allow the community and Elected Members to be informed.

## Engagement

Other engagement	
Kool Line Electrical	Seeking advice on self-locking systems.
Blue Force	Seeking advice on self-locking systems.
Basketball WA	Seeking advice on self-locking systems.
ABA Automatic Gates	Seeking advice on self-locking systems.
Other local authorities	Seeking advice on self-locking systems.

## Legal compliance

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	N/A					
Environmental	N/A					
Health and safety	Residents' quality of life will be impacted by ongoing issues.	Insignificant	Possible	Low	Low	TREAT the risk by investigating other locking options.
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	N/A					
Legislative compliance	N/A					

Reputation	Negative media coverage and reputational risk from residents' perceived impairment of amenity.	Moderate	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT the risk by investigating other options and informing residents of outcome of investigations following Council consideration.
Service delivery	N/A					

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the Reserve Maintenance budget.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Once investigations into the self-locking, time-controlled gates are completed, it may be necessary to allocate funds either in the current budget or in the 2022/2023 budget.

## Analysis

7. Officers have consulted with four electrical suppliers, two gate specialists, other local authorities and Basketball WA on the options available to install self-locking, time-controlled gates ("gates"). Unfortunately, this has been a difficult exercise with very few options available. Officers have scheduled a meeting with a Consultant on Wednesday 27 October 2021 to undertake a site visit to investigate options for the gates. At the time of writing this report, no detailed specifications or financial information on this option is known.
8. In discussions with the Consultant, the following comments are to be noted:
  - a. The gates can be set to open at 7.00am and lock at 7.30pm (or the designated times) and will not require an individual/team to attend site.
  - b. Once locked, users within the court area will be able to leave, however outside users will not be able to open the gates to enter the courts.
  - c. If further users turn up after 7.30pm, the users already in the court can open the gates and let these users in.
  - d. Users within the court area may 'wedge' open the gates after hours.
  - e. Once the gates lock at 7.30pm, the users on the court can still play as they have not been physically removed from the courts; the lights, however, will turn off at 7.30pm and the courts will be dark.
9. Investigations to be made into a potential power supply to the gates, as this may involve excavating surrounding property.
10. The existing gates may need to be replaced to support the self-locking, time-controlled infrastructure.
11. Officers' recommendation is for Threat Protect to be appointed to undertake the opening and locking of the gates at Koolbardi Park for the remainder of the financial year, at an estimated cost of \$8,200,

being \$36.14 per day @ 226 days to 30 June 2022. This amount can be accommodated in the Reserve Maintenance Budget.

12. Officers will continue to investigate opening and locking options and present findings to Council when the investigations have been completed. There are no funds allocated in the 2021/2022 financial year to install gates at Koolbardi Park.
13. Until further investigations and costings can be undertaken, the potential installation of self-locking, time-controlled gates be deferred with a further report being presented to Council.

### **Relevant documents**

Not applicable.

*Mayor Karen Anderson made a declaration of impartiality.*

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 13.8 West Coast Eagles Additional Permitted Purpose

<b>Location</b>	Lathlain
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Land and Properties Project Officer
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Operations Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Attachment 1 - Proposed WCE Terms Sheet Summary 271021 [<b>13.8.1</b> - 5 pages]</li><li>Attachment 2 - Proposed WCE Monday and Thursday Game Days Summary 271021 [<b>13.8.2</b> - 3 pages]</li></ol>

### Recommendation

That Council:

- Permits up to 45 game days on Oval 1 at Mineral Resources Park further to the WAPC development approval dated 22 December 2020 and in accordance with the further terms and criteria-based assessment set out in Attachments 1 and 2 to this report.
- Authorises the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to enter into a Deed of Agreement with Indian Pacific Limited and any other documentation required to give effect to (1) above.

### Purpose

To consider the high-level terms and conditions for a proposed Deed of Agreement to permit up to 45 game days (including AFL, AFLW and AFL pre-season football games) on Oval 1 at Mineral Resources Park as well as other amendments to leasing arrangements with the West Coast Eagles. In addition, information for elected members on process agreed with WCE on process and reporting on the player hours required for community benefit purposes.

### In brief

- The Town received a proposal from WCE seeking approval to play AFLW and AFL pre-season football games at Mineral Resources Park for up to 6,500 spectators on Friday, Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays.
- Further consideration is sought from Council to approve AFLW games being played on Thursday and Monday provided the season has been impacted due to a COVID-19 event to allow for cancelled games to be rescheduled and the competitions full seasons to be completed.
- The playing of competitive football games by the WCE is not currently an expressly specified Permitted Purpose in the lease.
- Given the reservation of the land, the WAPC has planning responsibility for the land.
- Lathlain Park Management Plan does not contemplate the playing of games by WCE and does not provide for the playing of football games by any club that would attract a crowd that would significantly exceed 2,000 people.
- WAPC concluded a proposal that would increase the crowd capacity substantially would require either a Development Application or an amendment to the Management Plan.
- The WCE lodged a development application with the WAPC seeking approval to increase the crowd capacity and to permit up to 45 game days at Mineral Resources Park.



- Council resolution 553/2020 dated 17 November 2020 advised the WAPC of the Council's support for the development application, subject to detailed conditions.
- WAPC granted development approval on 22 December 2020 subject to conditions.
- The Town and the WCE, under the lease definition of Permitted purpose item (i), will need to agree a separate lease approval for the additional permitted purpose. The proposed amendments to leasing rights and responsibilities provide an opportunity to include terms to expressly set out the tenant's rights and responsibilities pertaining to liquor licensing.

## Background

1. Indian Pacific Limited, (the West Coast Eagles Football Club, West Coast Eagles, WCE), are the Lessee of a portion of land within Lathlain Park. The subject portion of land is known as Mineral Resources Park (MRP).
2. The ground lease area within MRP comprises of two football ovals, (Oval 1 and Oval 2) and a training facility including administration offices.
3. Oval 1 is designated for the priority use of the WCE whilst the public at large and community groups must be given access to Oval 2 in accordance with lease terms.
4. Any competitive games played on the ovals would require authorisation under the provisions of the WCE lease.
5. AFLW, WCE and WAFL representation team and AFL March Community Series football scheduled fixtures were not known or contemplated when the WCE lease agreement was negotiated.
6. The WCE lease defines the Permitted Purpose as being:
  - a. Administration offices for an AFL football club;
  - b. Administration offices associated with community organisations such as the Wirrpanda Foundation Ltd;
  - c. Indoor and outdoor training, education, aquatic, medical, rehabilitation and recovery activities associated with an AFL sports organisation;
  - d. Functions and catering space (open to the public);
  - e. Museum (open to the public);
  - f. Café (open to the public);
  - g. Sports medicine and medical facilities (open to the public);
  - h. Child care (open to the public); and
  - i. Any other purpose from time to time agreed by the Parties,
 and without expanding the definition of 'Permitted Purpose', it does not include music concerts or live music events.
7. Lathlain Park is reserved under the Metropolitan Region Scheme as 'Parks and Recreation – Restricted Public Access' and the planning provisions of the WAPC approved Lathlain Park Management Plan. Given the reservation of the land, the WAPC has planning responsibility for the land.
8. WAPC advice was sought in respect of the playing of competitive games.
9. The Lathlain Management Plan does not contemplate the playing of matches by WCE and does not provide for the playing of football games by any club that would attract a crowd that would significantly exceed 2,000 people.

10. WAPC concluded a proposal that would increase the crowd capacity substantially, (such as WCE games), would warrant either a Development Application (for use), or an amendment to the Management Plan.
11. The WCE lodged a development application seeking WAPC approval to increase the crowd capacity to permit game days at Mineral Resources Park.
12. The WAPC granted approval on 22 December 2020 subject to the following conditions:
  - a. For a period of three years from the date of this approval, no more than 6,500 spectators are to attend the site at any time. After that three year period, no more than 3,500 spectators are to attend the site at any time and the approval for 6,500 spectators shall lapse and be of no further effect.
  - b. No more than 45 game days are permitted per year, of which no more than three are to be an Australian Football League (AFL 'pre-season' men's games (currently called AFL Marsh Community series). Fixtures are to be provided to the Town prior to the commencement of each season.
  - c. Prior to the commencement of the development a Transport Impact Assessment, Parking and Traffic Management Plan and a Travel Plan are to be submitted and thereafter implemented to the specifications of the Town of Victoria Park and the satisfaction of the Western Australian Planning Commission on the advice of the Town of Victoria Park.
  - d. Prior to the commencement of the development an acoustic report demonstrating compliance with relevant environmental requirements is to be submitted and thereafter implemented to the specifications of the Town of Victoria Park and the satisfaction of the Western Australian Planning Commission on the advice of the Town of Victoria Park.
13. The Town has previously undertaken internal and external consultation further to consideration of the development application. That consultation process will have considered and addressed feedback within the relevant management plans provided for in the development approval as well as in the term sheet conditions.

## Strategic alignment

Economic	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC01 - A desirable place for commerce and tourism that supports equity, diverse local employment and entrepreneurship.	To consider evolving operational needs and viability requirements of WCE as well as the associated commercial benefits to commence within the Town, in conjunction with the amenity of the surrounding community.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Property Development and Leasing	There is an existing lease between the Town of Victoria Park and WCE that does not expressly permit the playing of competitive football matches by WCE at Mineral Resources Park.

A Deed of Agreement is required to capture the additional use and allow the additional permitted purpose. The Deed of Agreement will be prepared by the Town's solicitor and align with the development approval conditions. There are no statutory requirements for community consultation.

## Legal compliance

Not applicable.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not applicable.					
Environmental	Noise and light spill into adjoining residential areas.	Moderate	Possible	Medium	Low	TREAT - Appropriate noise and light management.
	Potential waste and litter within the surrounding area.	High	High	High	Low	Appropriate waste management.
Health and safety	Safety associated with vehicles and pedestrians.	High	High	High	Low	TREAT - Appropriate transport management.
	Anti-social behavior before and after events.	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Appropriate crowd management.
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Not applicable.					
Legislative compliance	WAPC conditions of approval	Medium	Low	Low	Low	TREAT - Ensure that the Deed of Agreement captures the WAPC development approval conditions.
Reputation	Negative public perception of the	Moderate	Likely	High	Medium	TREAT - Ensure that any Deed of

	Town for not ensuring WCE is compliant with its lease and planning approval.	Agreement conditions are complied with.
Service delivery	Not applicable.	

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Nil

## Analysis

14. The WCE are seeking landlord approval from the Town of Victoria Park for the Permitted Purpose under WCE's lease to be amended, to expressly provide for the matters set out in the attached proposed Terms Sheet Summary. Further details are below.
15. Further to the WAPC development approval dated 22 December 2020, WCE seek landlord approval to have 45 game days per year on Oval 1 (within this 45 day limit, up to 10 games may be played under lights). The 45 games days shall include WAFL, AFLW and AFL pre-season football games as well as no more than 3 AFL pre-season men's games.
16. Further consideration is sought by the Council to approve AFLW games being played on Thursday and Monday provided the season has been impacted due to a COVID-19 event. This will allow for cancelled games to be rescheduled and the competitions' full season to be completed.
17. Games played on Friday, Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays will be subject to the terms and conditions outlined within the attached proposed Terms Sheet Summary (Attachment 1).
18. Games played on Monday and Thursday will be subject to the terms and conditions outlined within the attached proposed Terms Sheet Summary as well as the additional conditions and criteria-based assessment within the attached proposed Monday and Thursday Game Days Summary (Attachment 2).
19. The principal concern is the impact of the level of intensity of proposed crowds on the amenity of the locality (e.g. traffic and parking impacts). In this respect it is understood that WCE seek to accommodate up to 6,500 patrons for a competitive game.
20. To mitigate any adverse community impacts, WCE will comply with the 2020 development approval conditions, management plan requirements and criteria-based assessment.
21. The WCE will be prohibited from playing any WAFL, AFLW or AFL pre-season games on Oval 2 at any time and consider the use of Oval 1 by the Perth Football Club. Additionally, WCE will not restrict or prohibit public access to Oval 2 during any WAFL, AFLW or AFL pre-season games.
22. The WCE will be required to comply with all statutes and local laws as well as express obligations for the WCE to hold a liquor licence and comply with liquor licensing requirements.
23. The Town and WCE, under the lease definition of Permitted Purpose item (i), will need to reach a separate agreement for the proposed amended Permitted Purpose.

24. Permitted Purpose item (i) provides for the Town and WCE to agree to WCE using the Premises for “any other purpose from time to time agreed” not listed in items (a) to (h) of the definition of ‘Permitted Purpose’. Whilst the lease does not expressly provide for the WCE playing football games at MRP in items (a) to (h) of the definition of ‘Permitted Purpose’, that can be overcome by the parties agreeing to that purpose.
25. Entering into a Deed of Agreement between the Town and WCE, based on the proposed Terms Sheet Summary and proposed Monday and Thursday Game Days Summary will provide for WCE playing football games at MRP.
26. The Deed of Agreement terms require WCE to comply with the WAPC DA conditions and Town of Victoria Park requirements to the satisfaction of the Town of Victoria Park.
27. The proposed Deed of Agreement will match the term of the three year time limit prescribed by the WAPC DA issued on 22 December 2020. This will provide the Town with the opportunity to review the arrangements in due course, and to consider whether and on what terms any extension may be permitted.
28. With reference to the additional game days under the proposed deed (maximum 45), the WCE will provide a table displaying which league is being played on each day and the type of game being played with projected crowd numbers, over the period of a year. This will assist the Town with understanding the impact on residents.
29. The WCE have provided the Town with the following management plans:
  - a. Acoustic Report – Noise Management Plan
  - b. Crowd Management Plan
  - c. Parking Management Plan
  - d. Traffic Management Plan
  - e. Travel Management Plan
  - f. Transport Impact Assessment.
30. The Town will instruct its solicitor to prepare a Deed of Agreement based on the terms and conditions included within the attached summaries (Attachment 1 and 2) to facilitate the playing of games at Mineral Resources Park in accordance with the 2020 DA conditions of approval.
31. The WCE table and Deed of Agreement will then be presented to the Elected Members through the EM Portal for information prior to executing the agreement.

## **Relevant documents**

Nil.

*Mayor Karen Vernon made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Michael Cole made a declaration of impartiality.*

## Questions and responses

### Cr Claire Anderson

*1. Given the new game day schedule will the Town measure the effectiveness of the management plan?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the management plan including travel plan has been approved by the Town. The Town are advised by the community if there are any issues.

*2. Have these approvals been approved yet and if not how reliant are the Town on this for parking?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the information would be provided under further consideration.

*3. How heavily reliant are the Town on utilising these spaces for game days?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the Town is not heavy reliant on it but people attending the game are. The more parking provided the more people can come to the park. Parking at the school would provide additional spaces, but the town is not reliant on it.

### Cr Luana Lisandro

*1. Is this a total number of bays on the school site?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the level of detail is not available. Schools are not always keen on being involved.

*2. Would negotiations involve the Department of Education?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that yes that is correct, with the school being involved.

*3. When will this be reviewed?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the information would be provided under further consideration.

The Chief Executive Officer advised that there is an ongoing assessment of the parking arrangement. If the community raise concerns we will implement actions.

*4. With the original application, did it include providing their own parking?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised that there was an arrangement that the West Coast Eagles parking would be available.

*5. Would it be possible to see if that arrangement was in place?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the information would be provided under further consideration.

**Mayor Karen Vernon**

*1. The development application was approved for three years. Is it three years from the planning approval was approved or 3 years from which we entered into a suitable agreement with them?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised that is is three years from date of approval.

*2. What is the period of time suggested for this deed for permitted purpose will it be from the day executed until day of approval?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised that he thinks so.

*3. Where is the Town's definition for a Covid-19 event?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that there is a term sheet that lists some criteria so that it meets that definition of a Covid-19 event. There is a term sheet that talks about proposed Covid-19 event and the hub.

*4. The Town will be relying on the West Coast Eagles to be able to play on Monday and Thursday in those circumstances, do they need confirmation before they can play?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that the proposed term sheet contains criteria that is objective. There are certain criteria that needs to be justified, when restrictions are imposed by state government is the trigger. It is not at the whim of the West Coast Eagles.

*5. Is there a reason why this item is not being presented to Council with the draft deed of agreement attached?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that she is not sure why the draft deed is not attached and will make that available. The Chief Operations Officer advised that the information would be provided under further consideration.

**Cr Peter Devereux**

*1. If the elements provided to the Town cover elements beyond parking regarding active transport. Are these elements provided in the plan?*

The Chief Operations Officer advised that these plans are quite focused on the games and spectators. Parking plans consider the more holistic approach.

*2. Has there been some consideration of initiative ways to arrive at the games such as giving tickets to people that are walking distance to the games?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised that information will be provided under further consideration.

**Cr Luana Lisandro**

*1. Does that include any view on having a shuttle service from train station to the oval?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised that information will be provided under further consideration.

### **Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

1. Provide information on whether these approvals been approved yet and if not how reliant are they on this parking.
2. Provide information on when will the parking situation be reviewed.
3. Provide information on whether the arrangement of the West Coast Eagles providing their parking was in place.
4. Provide information on why this item is not being presented to Council with the deed of agreement attached.
5. Provide information on initiative ways to arrive at the games such as giving tickets to people that are walking distance to the games.
6. Provide information on does that include any view on having a shuttle service from train station to oval.



## 13.9 Ursula Frayne Primary School Parking Zones

<b>Location</b>	Balmoral Street, Camberwell Street and Archdeacon Street, East Victoria Park
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Engineering Officer
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Technical Services
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Ursula Frayne Map [13.9.1 - 1 page]

### Recommendation

That Council approves the implementation of the following changes:

1. The extension of the existing 'pick up and set down' zone on Balmoral Street replacing the current 15-minute parking area with additional 'pick up and set down' zones.
2. A new 'pick up and set down' zone on Camberwell Street in lieu of the existing 15-minute parking area.
3. The installation of new 15-minute parking bays on Archdeacon Street adjacent to 46 Camberwell Street to compensate for the removal of existing 15-minute parking bays adjacent to the school including any minor modifications as required on site.
4. The proposed changes to be implemented as a trial commencing December 2020 through to the end of term two, 2022 (Approximately July 2022).

### Purpose

To implement new parking arrangements that are anticipated to improve traffic flow and mitigate the current on-street parking issues surrounding Ursula Frayne Catholic College (UFCC) on Balmoral Street, Camberwell Street and Archdeacon Street.

### In brief

- A trial was initially proposed for the beginning of School Term 4 to alter the existing parking arrangement surrounding UFCC, however it has been delayed due to approvals now requiring Council endorsement
- The trial includes the extension of the current 'pick up and set down' zone on Balmoral Street, introduction of a new 'pick up and set down' zone on Camberwell Street enabling the 'pick up and set down' traffic to be split across both sides of the school grounds.
- In addition to the 'pick up and set down' zone changes, it's proposed to install new 15-minute parking bays on Archdeacon Street to compensate for the removal the existing 15-minute parking bays on Camberwell Street.

### Background

1. There are ongoing parking concerns from residents within proximity of the school.
2. In July 2021, technical staff in collaboration with the Parking Management staff derived an action plan. The actions included short- and long-term options. The short-term improvements include the changes being proposed as part of the trial being considered in this report and the long-term changes such as future expansion of on-road parking facilities (e.g converting parallel parking to 90-degree parking on Archdeacon Street) and other physical treatments subject to future funding.

3. The school has introduced a Kindy program to cater for 30 additional students which creates additional congestion to the area. \]The Kindy program times align to that of the rest of the school.
4. Lot 31 and 33 Camberwell Street, East Victoria Park has received DA and Building Permit approvals for a new daycare facility which will compound the existing parking issues in the future.
5. To proceed with the changes, the Town has undertaken consultation via the "Your Thoughts" platform with the school as a first step to gauge their sentiment on the plan and obtain further suggestions. Overall, respondents of the school are supportive of the changes, however, have some concerns about the provision of longer-term parking for employees on surrounding roads.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL02 - A community that is authentically engaged and informed in a timely manner.	To service the needs of the school and community without compromising on safety.

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN02 - A safe, interconnected and well-maintained transport network that makes it easy for everyone to get around.	Rationalising the current on-street parking arrangements surrounding the school to aid in creating a safe space for parents and carers to drop off and collect their children while minimizing the impact of the residents within proximity to the school.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Parking	An action plan has been developed to mitigate the short-term issues and to investigate long term priorities in consultation with the Principal Traffic and Design Coordinator

External engagement	
Stakeholders	
	<i>Parents and Carers</i> <i>Residents</i> <i>Ursula Frayne Catholic College (Balmoral Campus)</i>

Period of engagement	<i>Ursula Frayne Catholic College conducted a survey amongst staff between 9<sup>th</sup> August 2021 – 17<sup>th</sup> August 2021</i>
Level of engagement	3. Involve
Methods of engagement	<i>Survey with school staff Your Thoughts Community Consultation Page</i>
Submission summary	<i>32 submissions were received from school staff. There are concerns regarding:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>1. Additional school resources to monitor the proposed additional 'pick and set down' zone on Camberwell Street.</i></li> <li><i>2. Potential for additional congestion on Camberwell Street.</i></li> <li><i>3. The Kindy, Preprimary, and year 1 parents and carers are required to escort children in these years to and from their classroom. The proposal will not allow these parents to park on Camberwell Street.</i></li> <li><i>4. All day parking difficulties and security issues for staff.</i></li> </ol>
Key findings	<i>Summary of information resulting from engagement.</i>

## Legal compliance

[Vehicle Management Local Law](#)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial					Low	
Environmental					Medium	
Health and safety	Cars waiting in 'no stopping zones' on Balmoral Street extending to Berwick Street impacting on right through traffic	Moderate	Likely	High	Medium	Extend the current "pick-up and set down" zone on Balmoral Street and introduce a new "pick-up and set down" on Camberwell Street
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities					Medium	
Legislative compliance	Stopping in a 'No Stopping Zone' contravening the Vehicle	Moderate	Likely	High	Low	Introduce a trial to mitigate the parking issues surrounding the school

	Management Local Law 2021
Reputation	Low
Service delivery	Medium

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	<i>As the trial proposal mainly includes signage changes and the removal of line markings for 15-minute bays along Balmoral Street and Camberwell Street, the associated costs will be in the order of \$5,000- \$6,000. Sufficient funds exist within the current budget.</i>
<b>Future budget impact</b>	<i>Longer term changes are not proposed at this stage and therefore no significant expenditure is forecast</i>

## Analysis

6. The current pick up and set down facility located on Balmoral Street is heavily utilised. Significant queuing occurs towards the end of the existing 'pick up and set down' zone impacting traffic on Berwick Street.
7. Officers have observed parking in 'no stopping' zones along Balmoral Street and Camberwell Street. Parking Officers increased patrols to stop the queuing of vehicles overflowing onto Berwick Street as an interim measure to mitigate the current issue on Balmoral Street however this option is not sustainable in the long term due to limited staff resources.
8. The installation of a yellow "no stopping" line on the north side of Langler Street between Archdeacon Street and Devenish Street was considered however officers determined that it would not prevent vehicles from parking in the area nor did it warrant it from an occupancy level. The Town will continue to monitor the levels of parking on Langler Street with intent of installing additional prohibitions should the need arise.
9. The carriageway on Camberwell Street is too narrow to accommodate parking on both sides of the road and "No Stopping" signage is already in place between Archdeacon Street and Devenish Street to ensure the safe passage of vehicles during peak pick-up/drop-off times. In addition, there are also similar site limitations on small section of Langler Street between Archdeacon Street and Berwick Street (for example such as road width and closely spaced crossovers), where no stopping restrictions apply to both sides of the carriageway.
10. The trial changes will likely be installed in the first week of December 2021 and remain in place until the end of Semester 2, 2022.
11. It is anticipated that the trial will provide some relief to congestion by increasing the capacity of the "pick up, set down facilities, however, may not be the long-term solution for the school.
12. Once endorsed the Towns draft Parking Management Plan will be used as a tool to implement any further required restrictions in accordance with the occupancy triggers and actions of the plan. This will be applicable to schools and other activity generators in the Town.
13. A notification letter has been prepared for parents and residents surrounding the school informing them of the trial changes and key dates. A link will be provided to the Town's "Your Thoughts"

webpage to allow further input by stakeholders during the trial period. The letter will be mailed out post Council's decision on this matter.

## **Relevant documents**

[Intergrated Movement Network Strategy](#)

[Parking Management Plan 2012](#)

[Draft Parking Management Plan 2021](#)

*Cr Jesse Hamer made a declaration of impartiality.*

*Deputy Mayor Claire Anderson made a declaration of impartiality.*

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 14 Chief Financial Officer reports

### 14.1 Consideration for Lathlain Park Game Day Parking Restrictions

<b>Location</b>	Lathlain
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Coordinator Parking and Rangers
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Business Services
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Lathlain Park Management Plan 2017 [<b>14.1.1</b> - 58 pages]</li><li>2. Laithlain Area Parking Management Plan June 2018 (003)_ Redacted [<b>14.1.2</b> - 44 pages]</li></ol>

#### Recommendation

That Council:

0. Endorse community consultation regarding the broadening of game-day parking restrictions to include the surrounding street network as identified in the Lathlain Park Management Plan 2017; and
  - (i) Approve the implementation of restrictions where community support exceeds 50%
1. Conduct a parking occupancy survey on a full-capacity game day during 2022 to better understand the parking habits of game-day visitors

#### Purpose

To detail considerations, engagement options and probable costings to implement and install game/event day parking restrictions in the street network surrounding Lathlain Park, (Mineral Resources Park) as detailed in the Lathlain Park Management Plan (2017), prior to or as close as possible to the commencement of the AFL 2022 football season.

#### In brief

- Parking management of the area surrounding Mineral Resources Park (MRP) is informed by the 2017 Lathlain Park Management Plan (LPMP), which has been endorsed by the WA Planning Commission. This document is stated as being the guiding document for the management of the precinct thereby taking precedence over the Towns 2012 Parking Management Plan.
- The use of MRP has increased in scope and duration since 2019, with some form of activity most months of the year.
- Current Customer Request (CRM) and infringement data show a decline in reported and observed (by officers) non-compliance for parking related matters.
- Community consultation has not recently taken place to gauge support for any additional parking restrictions.

#### Background

1. At its meeting held 28 July 2021 Council endorsed the following action in response to Resolution 7 from the Annual Electors Meeting:

That Council:

Request the CEO to provide a report to the November 2021 detailing considerations, engagement options and costing to implement and install game/event day parking restrictions to the surrounding street network prior to or as close to the commencement of the 2022 football season as detailed in the Lathlain Park Management Plan (July 2017).

## Parking Management

2. In 2012, the Town endorsed the Town-wide Parking Management Plan (PMP), aimed at providing a framework for:
  - Implementing parking management changes to address identified existing parking problems in Hotspot Areas.
  - Parking management activities undertaken by the Town in the future.
3. In 2017 and in response to anticipated development of Lathlain Park, the Lathlain Park Management Plan 2017 (LPMP) was developed by various stakeholders and approved by the Western Australian Planning Commission in July of that year. The plan, which is due to be reviewed in 2022, is an overarching guiding document for the development and management of Lathlain Park, with the map below identifying the subject area.



Figure 1 – Lathlain Precinct Redevelopment Project Zones

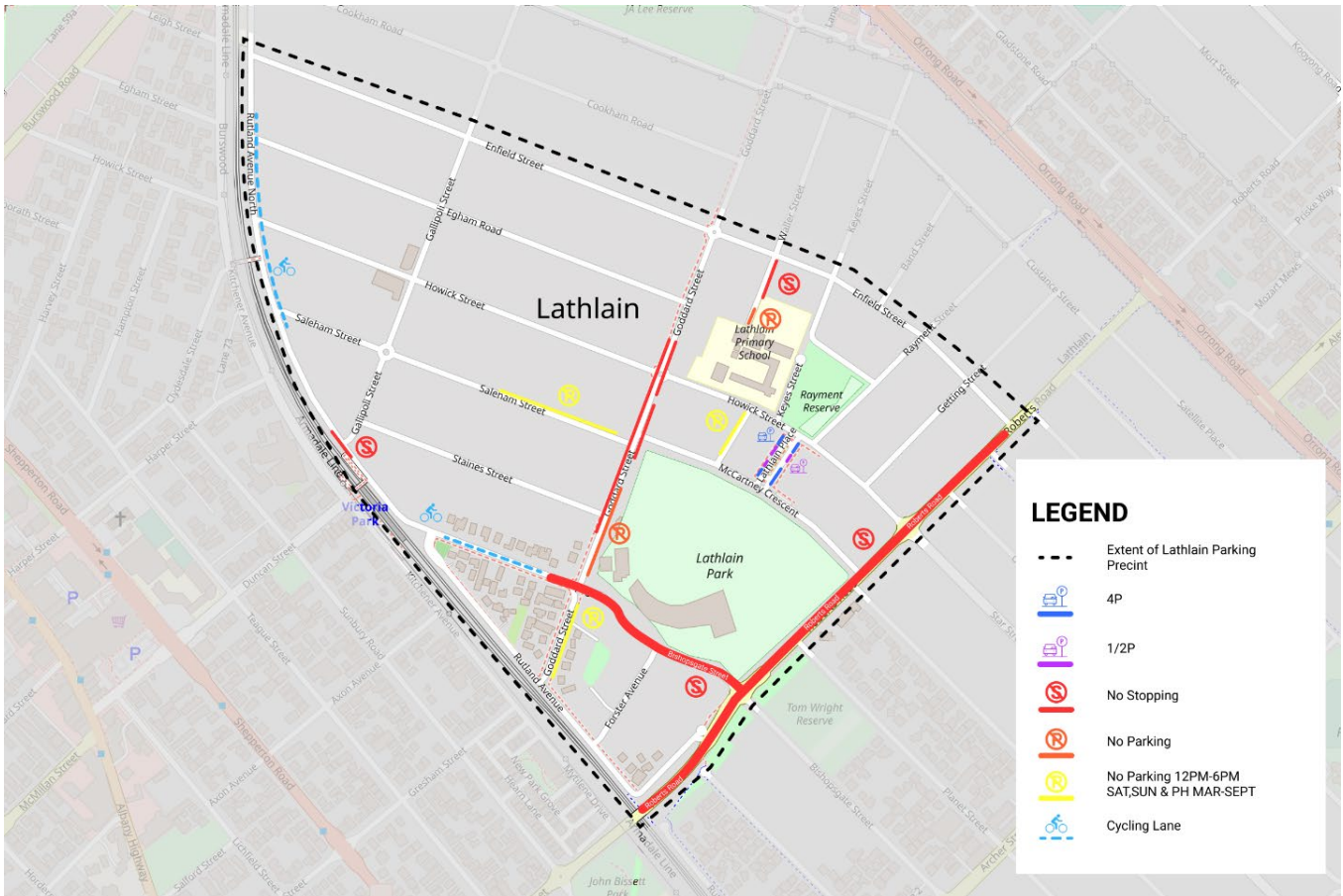
4. To manage peak parking for Perth Football Club games during the 2017/2018 period, the LPMP details extension of game-day parking restrictions which includes the following surrounding street network.





5. In mid-2018 a parking review of the Lathlain area was undertaken with consideration of recommendations made within the LPMP. As an outcome of this review, it was identified that most parking offences in the area involved parking contrary to a No Stopping or No Parking sign, with the vast majority of offences occurring in Goddard Street and Saleham Street. The other streets in the area were not observed as having any particular problems. From these findings, there were no recommendations to extend any game-day restrictions beyond those currently in force, as indicated below.





6. In 2020, the Town initiated a review of the PMP which is scheduled to be presented to Council in November 2021. The draft PMP contains an Intervention Matrix to assess and address parking issues and implement management measures based on determined occupancy thresholds.

**Change of use**

- 7. From 2019, Lathlain Oval has seen the following expansion of use:
  - Pre-2019 – Home ground of the Perth Demons Football Club
  - Pre-2019 - West Australian Football League games
  - 2019 – Westcoast Eagles moved to the oval permanently for training and administration
  - 2020 – AFLW women’s games
  - 2020 - AFL pre-season game

**Strategic alignment**

<b>Economic</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC02 - A clean, safe and accessible place to visit.	The provision of a safe and accessible place to visit.

<b>Environment</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EN02 - A safe, interconnected and well maintained transport network that makes it easy for everyone to get around.	

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Place Planning	Place Planning supports a considered approach to parking management. The consultation process recommended in this report will provide detailed information to inform parking interventions.
Strategic Projects	<p>In general, the proposal is supported. However, it is important to note that there is already a perception from the Perth Football Club and its members that there is insufficient parking provided in the area for match days.</p> <p>Noting that the intent is to change behavior for patrons, there is an opportunity to work with Perth Football Club to help promote the use of public transport. This could be achieved through workshops with the members from the club or a well considered joint marketing campaign to promote the public transport avenues available.</p> <p>There may be opportunities to engage with the PTA to identify lessons learnt from other venues on match days on best practice.</p> <p>Additionally, it is understood that a high percentage of the Perth Football Club's patronage are in an older age bracket potentially precluding them from ease of access to public transport. Considerations for increased ACROD parking could be considered as part of a wider strategy including the future redevelopment.</p>
Development Services	An assessment of the area surrounding Lathlain Oval indicates that properties typically have one or more on-site parking bays in which case parking permits are not generally available.

## Legal compliance

Vehicle Management Local Law 2021

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	N/A				Low	
Environmental	N/A				Medium	
Health and safety	N/A				Low	
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	N/A				Medium	

Legislative compliance	N/A				Low	
Reputation	Negative public feedback and media attention regarding ongoing parking issues and Town inaction	Moderate	Unlikely	Medium	Low	TREAT risk by community consultation prior to the 2022 AFL season and respond accordingly.
Service delivery	N/A				Medium	

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	<p>The cost to implement game-day restrictions to surrounding streets as identified in the 2017 LPMP is estimated to be between \$40,000 and \$55,000.</p> <p>On a street-by-street basis, the cost is estimated to be between \$2,800 and \$15,500 per street (contingent on street length).</p> <p>These expenses would need to occur within the month of February 2022 to ensure installation prior to the commencement of the 2022 AFL season.</p> <p>Any additional costs that may arise out of this process will be higher than current 2021/22 budget estimates and if required a future budget amendment would be submitted to the Council for approval of adequate funds.</p>
<b>Future budget impact</b>	<i>Not applicable.</i>

## Analysis

### The Parking Management Plan

8. The Town's 2012 Parking Management Plan lacks specifics when compared to the 2017 LPMP which was developed to cater to the specific needs of the Lathlain Oval precinct.
9. The draft Parking Management Plan, scheduled to be presented to Council in November 2021, contains an Intervention Matrix specifically designed to give the Town the adaptive tools necessary to expand or contract parking interventions based on measured occupancy data. The Intervention Matrix can be used and applied to manage parking in future for the area surrounding Lathlain Oval.

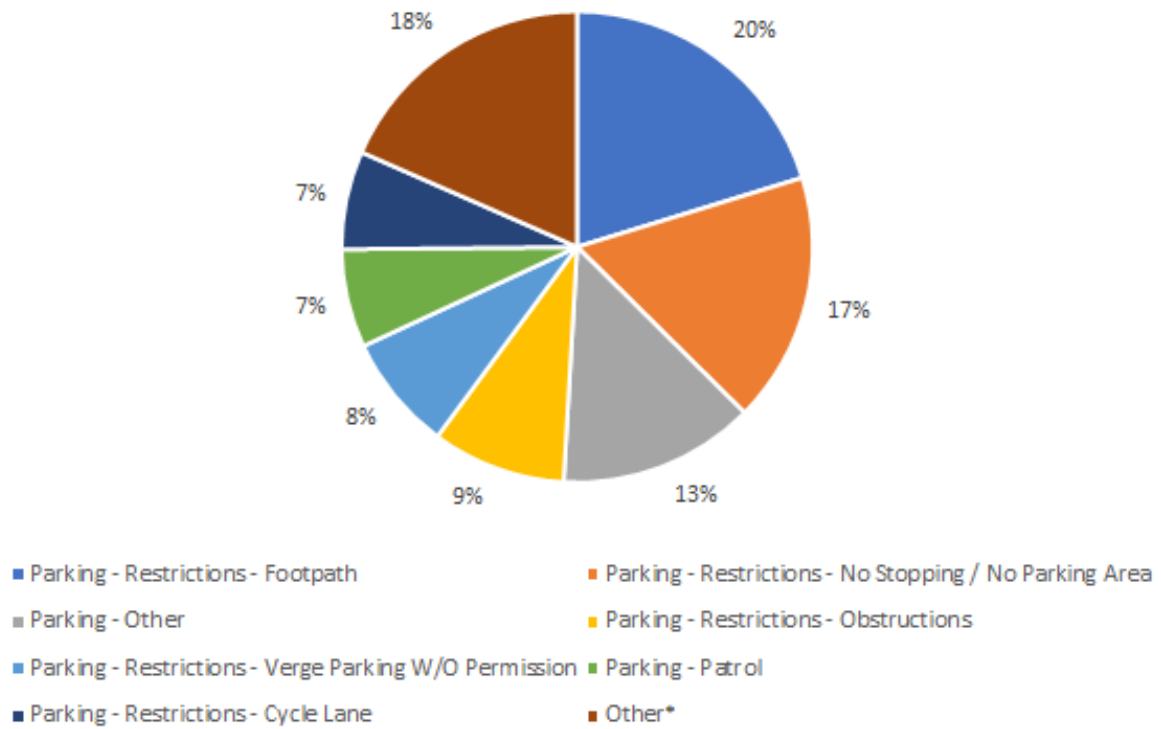
### Parking Volumes

10. Requests for service regarding contraventions of the Towns' parking related local law saw requests peak in 2019, coinciding with Lathlain Oval's increased scope of use. However, there was a return to

pre-2019 levels in 2021. When compared to the data across the Town, requests in Lathlain are considered low.

SUBURB	2018	2019	2020	2021	Grand Total
VICTORIA PARK WA 6100	253	361	542	342	<b>1,498</b>
EAST VICTORIA PARK WA 6101	194	276	300	199	<b>969</b>
BURSWOOD WA 6100	165	191	207	201	<b>764</b>
CARLISLE WA 6101	92	105	156	123	<b>476</b>
<b>LATHLAIN WA 6101</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>351</b>
ST JAMES WA 6102	24	30	38	56	<b>148</b>
NO LOCATION SPECIFIED	21	11	9	3	<b>44</b>
WELSHPOOL WA 6106	9	3	8	5	<b>25</b>
BENTLEY WA 6102	7	22	33	6	<b>68</b>
KENSINGTON WA 6151	1	-	-	5	<b>6</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>1,116</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>4,349</b>

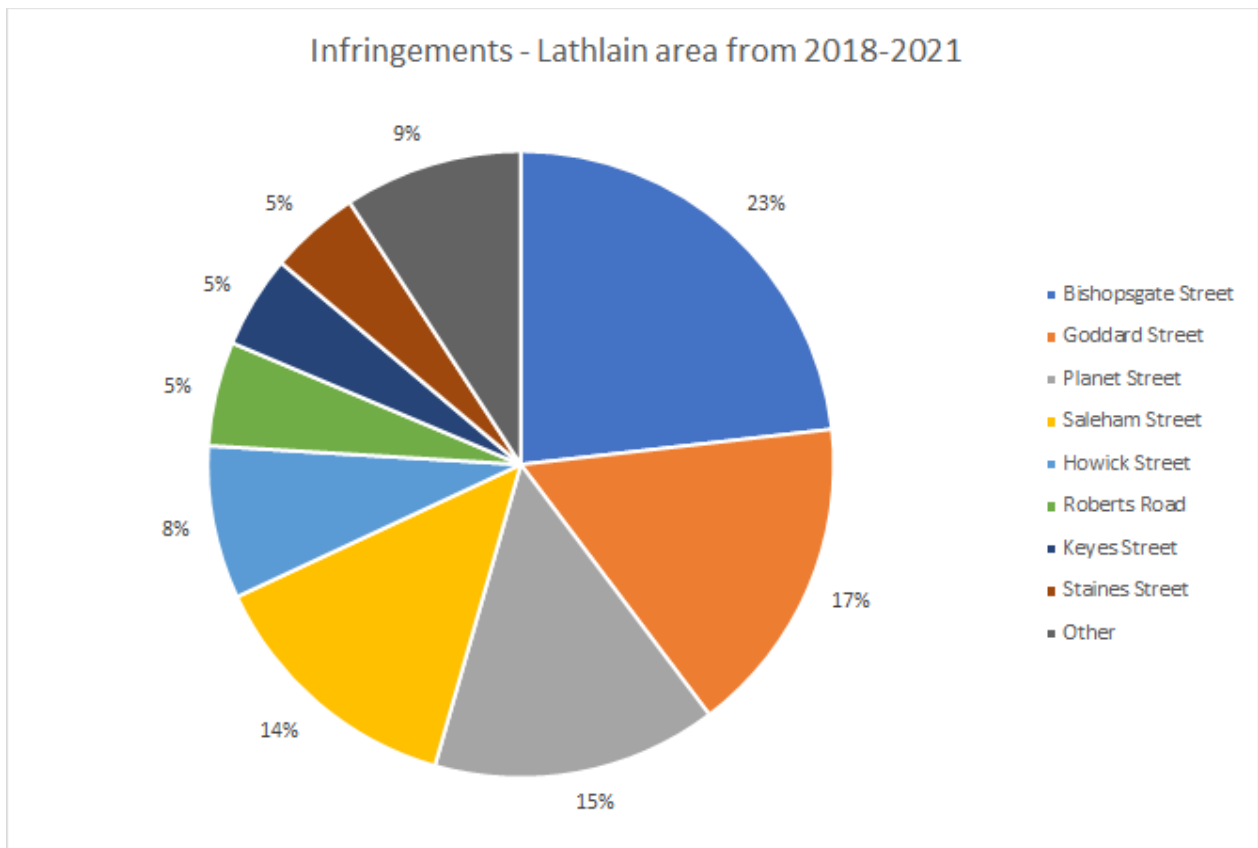
Lathlain CRMS 2018-2021



11. Parking infringement data for Lathlain shows parking infringement's fell from an average of 240 infringements between 2018-2019, to 198 infringements in 2021, representing a fall in observed non-compliance of 17.5%. (The impacts of COVID-19 in 2020 are noted and likely related to the cancellation of some events).

SUBURB	2018	2019	2020	2021	Grand Total
EAST VICTORIA PARK WA 6101	10,318	8,119	2,545	4,886	25,868
VICTORIA PARK WA 6100	9,302	8,140	2,751	4,181	24,374
BURSWOOD WA 6100	2,321	2,314	1,284	2,642	8,561
CARLISLE WA 6101	324	222	119	256	921
<b>LATHLAIN WA 6100</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>805</b>
BENTLEY WA 6102	285	247	61	111	704

ST JAMES WA 6102	101	57	18	54	230
WELSHPOOL WA 6106	6	7	3	5	21
KENSINGTON WA 6151	-	-	-	3	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	22,891	19,353	6,907	12,336	61,487



#### Anticipated use

12. From 2019, the game calendar has expanded from the traditional WAFL season/pre-season to include the AFL and AFLW season/pre-season activity, broadening the facilities use to 11 months per year.
13. There is no defined schedule that identifies which days of the week activities could be held, meaning parking restrictions, if supported, would need to be in place all days of the year.

#### Vehicle Access

14. From a technical perspective, low volume roads that have parking on both sides of the carriageway whilst also maintaining 3m between parked vehicles, is generally acceptable. The added advantage of this is that the speed environment is reduced as vehicles must yield and find gaps to allow other motorists to pass. It should be noted that any street or area wide restrictions will reduce the positive impacts of a reduced speed environment.

## Parking Permits

15. In Line with Permit Policy 351, residential parking permits are only available on mass within the Burswood Peninsula area due to its proximity to the 60,000-seat Optus Stadium. To obtain a parking permit outside of the Burswood Peninsula, an eligible property, which does not comply with the on-site parking requirements of the State Planning Policy 7.3 Residential Design Codes (R Codes), may apply for a maximum of one residential permit.
16. An desktop assessment of the area surrounding Lathlain Oval indicates that properties typically have one or more on-site parking bays in which case parking permits are not generally available.
17. Recipients of parking permits must adhere to the Towns' Vehicle Management Local Law, therefore, would not be exempt from any sign posted restrictions.

## Considerations

18. It's reasonable to expect that broadening restrictions will provide greater visual amenity, access to streets as a thoroughfare and to residential properties by encouraging the use of public transport by game-day visitors. This outcome supports the Towns strategic intent to shift away from vehicles as the primary mode of transport. A direction further supported by the WCE's promotion towards increased public transport use and reduced congestion in the area.
19. The implementation of additional restrictions may negatively impact accessibility for residents affected by those restrictions as available parking within that street will effectively be halved, competition for parking and the intensity of use will increase.
20. There is currently no consultation data on the sentiment from the broader community on the adequacy of game-day restrictions and by extension the desire for further restrictions.

## Consultation and implementation

External engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
West Coast Eagles (WCE)	To date, there hasn't been any negative feedback received from members or other stakeholders regarding the on-street parking for games days at Mineral Resources Park. If there were any negative comments, we'd usually be notified. Moving forward, WCE will continue to promote the use of public transport for all matched hosted at MRP to assist with reducing any impacts (to) the area.
Perth Football Club (PFC)	In regards to match day parking, the implementation of Oval 2 took away 80% of parking space made available to match day attendees. The works around the precinct has also reduced available parking. For example, the area to the immediate North of MRP was previously used for player and officials parking. The area, whilst tidied up with lawns and gardens is largely unused by the general public, on a daily basis, and has reduced available parking. We receive many complaints on match days and the Monday following from people who have had to walk large distances after parking many streets away or who have received parking fines.

	We also receive many complaints about the lack of disabled bay parking close to the ground.
Community	No current data exists

21. The Town has historically had a practice of consulting residents on parking changes of this nature and only implementing if more than 50% support the introduction.
22. The time taken to install restrictions of this nature is typically 8 weeks, allowing for order, supply and installation.
23. The schedule of activity at Lathlain oval described below, there is insufficient time to undertake consultation and subsequent installation of restrictions before the AFLW season start date, however, changes are possible prior to commencement of the AFL season.
  - 13 October 2021: AFLW pre-season period
  - 6-9 January 2022: AFLW season commences
  - Easter 2022: AFL Season commences.

#### Proposed Process

24. Initiate street-by-street public consultation for the following streets:
  - Rutland Avenue,
  - Planet Street
  - Mars Street
  - Getting Street
  - Rayment Street
  - Howick Street and,
  - Staines Street
25. One response per ratable property will be collected with restrictions installed if;
  - More than 40% of properties in the street respond, and
  - More than 50% of the received responses support the proposal.
26. The minimum threshold of 40% per street has been added due to the low rate of response received in the 2018 Lathlain Area Review and will be used in future parking restriction consultations across the Town to ensure broad representation when considering any changes.
27. For those streets that meet the requirements restrictions will be installed at an estimated cost of between \$2,800 and \$15,500 per street (contingent on street length). Should all streets identified in the 2017 LPMP be identified as needing game-day restrictions, the total cost for the streets is estimated to be between \$40,000 and \$55,000.
28. Provide an update to Elected Members on the outcomes of the consultation by 31 January 2022

#### Relevant documents

[2012 Parking Management Plan](#)

[2021 Draft Parking Management Plan](#)

[Parking Permit Policy](#)



## Questions and responses

### Cr Bronwyn Ife

1. On page 177 of the agenda it states that "there is no defined schedule that identifies which days of the week activities could be held, meaning parking restrictions, if supported would need to be in place all days of the year". Does this mean that they would be in place on all days, even if it is not a game day, or does it mean the restrictions would be in place only on game days? Will signage be able to state "on game days" or similar?

The Chief Financial Officer advised that no schedule exists that would allow parking restrictions to be planned/scheduled (for example by days or the week or months of the year). Restrictions would apply every day of the year.

2. Are we able to look into how this is managed at other local governments with similar facilities?

The Chief Financial Officer advised that yes the Town have investigated and information will be included under further consideration.

### Cr Luana Lisandro

1. I note that Saleham Street is missing from the map outlined in point four and there is existing parking restriction there will these parking restrictions remain if game day parking restrictions were to be implemented?

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the report will be updated to see if residents of Saleham street would like their restrictions extended as recommended in the report for the other streets.

2. Who will create "the proposal" as outlined in point 25(b)?

The Chief Financial Officer advised that Town staff will create and send the proposal once Council resolve an approach and the relevant parameters.

3. Will the Town consult with residents in surrounding streets as to what types of parking restrictions they wish to see in their streets prior to sending out a survey/proposal to residents?

The Chief Financial Officer advised that it is not the intention due to the time pressures to implement before the start of the season and the report is written to respond to a Resolution of the Annual meeting of Electors that stated 'extend game day restrictions'.

4. For Planet Street will the Town give consideration to other factors such as parking for Koolbardi Park and the Carlisle Business Activity Centre?

The Chief Financial Officer advised that it is the Town's position was that parking restrictions are not required in the area based on complaints and infringements. These factors will not be taken into account when surveying local residents.

5. Was Subiaco included as part of that?

The Chief Financial Officer advised that they would have been and the City of Vincent and Clarmont.

*6. Was there consideration for Subiaco who provide parking permits to their residents?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised the Town have not looked any further into this as it does not seem appropriate for this area.

*7. Was there consideration taken into people parking in Victoria park area and taking the train to the park?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the stadium has had an impact in some areas. The Chief Financial Officer advised that the information would be included under further consideration.

**Cr Wilfred Hendriks**

*1. Rutland Avenue is very wide and is part of the consultation, I was just wondering why?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the information would be included under further consideration.

**Mayor Karen Vernon**

*1. What learnings does the Town have around the Burswood peninsula regarding signage?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that issues arose regarding what is an event date. Events are now published on the Towns website. Event days signage used in this area is an idea that can be explored.

*2. Enforcing signs on the peninsula on the whole day even if the event is not until the evening, that has implications of them wanting to park on the street in the morning. Is the town proceeding on the basis that we impose them on where they can and can't park?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that the Town needs to consider what is an event day. The signs need to be specific. The Chief Financial Officer advised that information would be provided under further consideration.

**Cr Luana Lisandro**

*1. Is there any consideration for no parking down one side or sections?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that all options could be considered, the view of many that parking on both sides is traffic calming. Cars seem to find their way through. Emergency vehicle coming through is hard. Restrictions impacts one side, which side do you pick.

*2. Is there consideration for residents on both sides if they cannot get back into their driveway with a boat?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that falls under blocked access.

*3. If there is blockage on both sides, how can that resident use their asset and come in and out of their property?*

The Chief Executive Officer advised that parking maneuvering is part of parking review process.

4. *Will that include Planet Street?*

The Mayor advised that it is for all streets.

**Mayor Karen Vernon**

*1. In regards to community consultation, will the Town be asking if they are supportive of it or will we be asking for their feedback on the actual options?*

The Chief Financial Officer advised that information will be provided under further consideration.

**Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda**

1. Provide information on how this is managed at other local governments with similar facilities.
2. Provide information on whether the Town took into consideration people parking in Victoria Park area and taking the train to the park.
3. Include information on why Rutland Avenue is part of the consultation.
4. Provide information on whether enforcing signs on the peninsula for the whole day has implications for residents wanting to park on the street in the morning.
5. Provide information on how community consultation will be conducted.

## 14.2 Financial Statements for September 2021

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Financial Controller
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Finance Manager
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. September 2021 Financials [14.2.1 - 41 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council accepts the Financial Activity Statement Report – 30 September 2021, as attached.

### Purpose

To present the statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure for the period ended 30 September 2021.

### In brief

- The financial activity statement report is presented for the month ending 30 September 2021.
- The report complies with the requirements of Regulation 34 (financial activity statement report) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.
- The financial information as shown in this report does not include a number of end-of-financial year adjustments that are still yet to occur, as well as the final approval by the Auditor. The figures stated should therefore not be taken as the Town's final financial position for the period ended [date].

### Background

1. Regulation 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* states that each month, officers are required to prepare monthly financial reports covering prescribed information, and present these to Council for acceptance. Number all paragraphs from here on, not including tables.
2. As part of the monthly financial reports, material variances are reported. Thresholds are set by Council and are as follows:

#### Revenue

Operating revenue and non-operating revenue – material variances are identified where, for the period being reported, the actual varies to the budget by an amount of (+) or (-) \$25,000 and, in these instances, an explanatory comment has been provided.

#### Expense

Operating expense, capital expense and non-operating expense – material variances are identified where, for the period being reported, the actual varies to the budget by an amount of (+) or (-) \$25,000 and in these instances, an explanatory comment has been provided.

3. For the purposes of explaining each material variance, a three-part approach has been applied. The parts are:

#### Period variation

Relates specifically to the value of the variance between the budget and actual figures for the period of the report.

**Primary reason(s)**

Explains the primary reason(s) for the period variance. Minor contributing factors are not reported.

**End-of-year budget impact**

Forecasts the likely financial impact on the end-of-year financial position. It is important to note that figures in this part are 'indicative only' at the time of reporting and may subsequently change prior to the end of the financial year.

**Strategic alignment**

*Strategic alignment still needs to happen through the custom fields however, the information below can be used to help populate the table.*

<b>Civic Leadership</b>	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	To make available timely and relevant information on the financial position and performance of the Town so that Council and public can make informed decisions for the future.
CL10 - Legislative responsibilities are resourced and managed appropriately, diligently and equitably.	Ensure the Town meets its legislative responsibility in accordance with Regulation 34 of the <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> .

**Engagement**

<b>Internal engagement</b>	
Service Area Leaders	All Service Area Leaders have reviewed the monthly management reports and provided commentary on any identified material variance relevant to their service area.

**Legal compliance**

[Regulation 34 of the Local Government \(Financial Management\) Regulations 1996](#)

**Risk management consideration**

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Misstatement or significant error in financial statements	Moderate	Unlikely	Medium	Low	Treat risk by ensuring daily and monthly reconciliations

						are completed. Internal and external audits.
Financial	Fraud or illegal transaction	Severe	Unlikely	High	Low	Treat risk by ensuring stringent internal controls, and segregation of duties to maintain control and conduct internal and external audits.
Environmental	Not applicable.					
Health and safety	Not applicable.					
Infrastructure/ICT systems/utilities	Not applicable.					
Legislative compliance	Council not accepting financial statements will lead to non-compliance	Major	Unlikely	Medium	Low	Treat risk by providing reasoning and detailed explanations to Council to enable informed decision making. Also provide the Payment summary listing prior to preparation of this report for comments.

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Commentary around the current budget impact is outlined in the Statement of Financial Activity, forming part of the attached financial activity statement report.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Commentary around the future budget impact is outlined in the Statement of Financial Activity, forming part of the attached financial activity statement report.

## Analysis

4. The Financial Activity Statement Report – 30 September 2021 complies with the requirements of Regulation 34 (Financial activity statement report) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. It is therefore recommended that the Financial Activity Statement Report – 30 September 2021 be accepted.

## Relevant documents

Not applicable.

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 14.3 Schedule of Accounts for September 2021

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Financial Controller
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Finance Manager
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Payment Summary - September 2021 [ <b>14.3.1</b> - 9 pages]

### Recommendation

That Council:

0. Confirms the accounts for 30 September 2021, as included in the attachment, pursuant to Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.
1. Confirms the direct lodgement of payroll payments to the personal bank accounts of employees, pursuant to Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

### Purpose

To present the payments made from the municipal fund and the trust fund for the month ended 30 September 2021.

### In brief

- Council is required to confirm payments made from the municipal fund and the trust fund each month, under Section 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.
- The information required for Council to confirm the payments made is included in the attachment.

### Background

1. Council has delegated the Chief Executive Officer the authority to make payments from the municipal and trust funds in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.
2. Under Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, where a local government has delegated to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, each payment is to be noted on a list compiled for each month showing:
  - a) the payee's name
  - b) the amount of the payment
  - c) the date of the payment
  - d) sufficient information to identify the transaction
2. That payment list should then be presented at the next ordinary meeting of the Council, following the preparation of the list, and recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
3. The payment list and the associated report was previously presented to the Finance and Audit Committee. Given this Committee's scope has changed to focus more on the audit function, the payment listings will be forwarded to the Elected Members ahead of time. Any questions received prior to the finalisation of the report will be included along with the responses within the Schedule of Accounts report for that month.



4. The list of accounts paid in accordance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* is contained within the attachment and is summarised below.

Fund	Reference	Amounts
<b>Municipal Account</b>		
Automatic Cheques Drawn	608863 - 608864	\$1,310.16
Creditors – EFT Payments		\$10,090,513.12
Payroll		\$1,145,976.57
Bank Fees		\$16,052.17
Corporate MasterCard		\$3,769.30
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$11,257,621.32</b>

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	The monthly payment summary listing of all payments made by the Town during the reporting month from its municipal fund and trust fund provides transparency into the financial operations of the Town
CL10 - Legislative responsibilities are resourced and managed appropriately, diligently and equitably.	The presentation of the payment listing to Council is a requirement of Regulation 13 of <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 1996</i> .

## Legal compliance

[Section 6.10\(d\) of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

[Regulation 13 of the Local Government \(Financial Management\) Regulation 1996](#)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Misstatement or significant error in Schedule of accounts.	Moderate	Unlikely	Medium	Low	Treat risk by ensuring daily and monthly reconciliations are completed. Internal and external audits.
Financial	Fraud or illegal transactions	Severe	Unlikely	High	Low	Treat risk by ensuring

						stringent internal controls, and segregation of duties to maintain control and conduct internal and external audits.
Environmental	Not applicable.					
Health and safety	Not applicable.					
Infrastructure/ICT systems/utilities	Not applicable.					
Legislative compliance	Not accepting schedule of accounts will lead to non-compliance.	Major	Unlikely	Medium	Low	Treat risk by providing reasoning and detailed explanations to Council to enable informed decision making. Also provide the Payment summary listing prior to preparation of this report for comments.
Reputation	Not applicable.					
Service Delivery	Not applicable.					

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable.

## Analysis

5. All accounts paid have been duly incurred and authorised for payment as per approved purchasing and payment procedures. It is therefore requested that Council confirm the payments, as included in the attachments.

## Relevant documents

[Procurement Policy](#)

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 15 Committee reports

### 15.1 Review of Policy 403 - Management of noise emissions from events at Belmont Racecourse - Other than horse racing

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Principal Environmental Health Officer
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Manager Development Services
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Policy 403 OCM minutes 20 August 2002 [15.1.1 - 8 pages]</li><li>2. Policy-403- Management-of-noise-emissions-from-events-at- Belmont-Racecourse- Other-than-horse-raci [15.1.2 - 5 pages]</li></ol>

#### Recommendation from the Policy Committee:

That this item be referred to the November Policy Committee to consider the response from other local governments.

#### Purpose

To review 'Policy 403 - Management of Noise Emissions from Events at Belmont Racecourse – Other than Horse Racing' (Policy 403).

#### In brief

- Policy 403 was adopted as Council Policy HLTH4 on 20 August 2002, with the intent of providing a simplified process for music events held at Belmont Park Racecourse.
- The policy is redundant and no longer serves its originally intended purpose, and therefore it is recommended to be revoked.
- Noise control from events at Belmont Racecourse can be addressed under the provisions of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.
- Policy 403 has been identified for review as part of Council's adopted policy work plan.

#### Background

1. Policy 403 was adopted as Council Policy HLTH4 on 20 August 2002. The policy was adopted to manage noise from "non horse racing" events more efficiently by adopting a policy that limited the number and type of events, and the inclusion of standard conditions that had been pre-approved by other surrounding local governments. This was considered to be more efficient than requiring the comments of the four adjoining local governments to be obtained for each event. The policy provided guidance to, rather than negating the authority of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*. Attachment 1 contains an extract of the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting of 20 August 2002, and further explanation of the rationale for the adoption of the policy.

2. Policy 403 was last reviewed by Council on 20 August 2019 as part of the minor review of policies. Only minor administrative amendments were made at this time. A full review of the policy was not undertaken.
3. The policy was adopted as a result of Belmont Racecourse site's popularity with concerts and events in the early 2000s. With the completion of Northbridge Tunnel, increasing interest was expressed by promoters to use the Belmont Park Racecourse facilities. This was due to its accessibility with good road and rail connection and the site being located away from residential areas. In the period since Policy HLTH4, now Policy 403, was adopted, significant developments have occurred in and around Burswood Peninsula.
4. Belmont Racecourse is set to undergo redevelopment in the near future that will most likely lead to change in its operation.
5. The last major event held at Belmont Racecourse was on 26 January 2019. The Town deals with all noise complaints using the provisions of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.
6. At its meeting on 20 April 2021, Council adopted a work plan to complete the review of a number of policies. Policy 403 was one of the policies identified for review.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL01 – Everyone receives appropriate information in the most efficient and effective way for them	The review of this policy ensures that policies set by Council support clear, consistent, and effective direction for both the Town and does not duplicate State legislation.

Economic	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC01 - A desirable place for commerce and tourism that supports equity, diverse local employment, and entrepreneurship.	Revoking this policy will not have any impact on this strategic outcome. It will allow the Town additional flexibility to consider events on a case-by-case basis.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Environmental Health	Environmental Health Officers are supportive of the revocation of this policy.
Community Development / Events, Arts and Funding	Community Development and Events, Arts and Funding teams were contacted and have no objection to revocation of the policy.
Place Planning	Place Planning supports the revocation of the policy.

External engagement	
Stakeholders	Perth Racing
Period of engagement	Nil
Level of engagement	Consult
Methods of engagement	Perth Racing was contacted by email to find out whether they thought there was value in keeping this policy.
Key findings	In 2020, Perth Racing indicated that they believed that there was value in keeping this policy as they we are looking at increasing their non race day events at both racecourses. Perth Racing have now indicated in writing on 7 August 2021 that they are happy to support revocation of the policy provided they still have the ability to host concerts in the future with the Town's approval through an event application.

## Legal compliance

### [Environmental Protection \(Noise\) Regulations 1997](#)

Section 18 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*

(3) Where the CEO is satisfied that a proposed sporting, cultural or entertainment event that is to be open to the public —

(a) is likely to result in the emission of noise in contravention of the standard prescribed under regulation 7; and

(b) would lose its character or usefulness if it were required to comply with that standard,

the CEO may approve the event, subject to such conditions as the CEO thinks fit, for the purpose of this regulation.

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environmental	Increased noise emanating from public events and concerts at	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Low	TREAT - All events on this site should be assessed and approved in the

	Belmont Racecourse					same way as any other event within the Town.
Health and Safety	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Infrastructure/ ICT system/ Utilities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Legislative compliance	Duplication of legislation with Council Policy.	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Use <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997</i>
Reputation	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service delivery	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	No impact.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	No impact.

## Analysis

7. The *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* (the Regulations) operates as a prescribed standard under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*. Regulation 7 of the Regulations sets assigned noise levels that should not be exceeded.
8. Regulation 18 contains provisions relating to noise emissions from sporting, cultural and entertainment events. This includes the power for the Chief Executive Officer of the local government to approve a proposed sporting, cultural or entertainment event where the likely noise levels are to exceed the assigned levels under Regulation 7. In doing so, the processes detailed in Regulation 18 are to be followed including the need for the relevant local government to consult with each adjoining local government who may experience noise emissions as part of each application.
9. As outlined above, it is understood that the purpose of Policy 403 was to negate the need to consult with each adjoining local government for each Regulation 18 application for an event at Belmont Park that would exceed the assigned noise levels, by instead having a policy in place, agreed to by the other adjoining local governments, outlining the conditions for approval of any events and without the need for consultation for each and every Regulation 18 application. This was at a time when it is understood that Belmont Park Racecourse was regularly hosting music events.

10. While Policy 403 was beneficial in achieving its intent at a previous time, there have not been regular music events at Belmont Park Racecourse for some time (the last event being Australia Day 2019).
11. Upon reviewing Policy 403 and noting that there are few music events now held at the Racecourse, it is considered that there is no need to retain Policy 403, and that any future applications can be processed in a normal fashion under Regulation 18, consistent with such events in other local government areas across the State.
12. While revocation of the policy may marginally increase the approval period for a Regulation 18 application at Belmont Park Racecourse, revocation will be in alignment with all Regulation 18 approvals for other sites in the Town and is supported by Perth Racing.
13. With the exception of Optus Stadium (subject to Regulation 19B approval), noise emissions from sporting, cultural or entertainment events elsewhere within the Town are dealt with under Regulation 18, rather than an area specific policy.

### **Further consideration**

14. At its meeting held on 23 August 2021, the Policy Committee moved a procedural motion to refer this item to the November 2021 Policy Committee to allow time for the Town to consult with adjoining local governments that were consulted during the formulation of the policy.
15. As a result, the Cities of Perth, Belmont, Bayswater and Vincent were consulted, and all indicated that they had no objection with the proposed revocation of Policy 403, as follows:
  - City of Perth responded that they had no objections from the City's perspective on the policy being revoked.
  - City of Belmont responded that they had no objections to the proposed revocation.
  - City of Bayswater advised the Town that they did not object to the proposed revocation of Policy 403, provided that future events will still be managed in accordance with Regulation 18 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* and adjoining local governments will be consulted for any event where noise emissions are expected to exceed the assigned noise levels.
  - City of Vincent responded that they had no objection to the revocation of the Policy. They, however, recommend that the Town should encourage the Venue to make an application for *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulation 1997* Section 19B 'Venue Approval', should the Venue seek to regularly host more than 2 'sporting cultural or entertainment events' within a 12 month period, rather than using Regulation 18(11).
16. As the consultation has occurred and no objections have been received, it is recommended that Council proceed with the officers recommendation to revoke Policy 403.

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.



## 15.2 Review of Policy 225 – Hire and use of Town banner and flag sites

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Manager Stakeholder Relations
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Executive Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Policy-225- Hire-and-use-of- Town-banner-and-flag-sites [15.2.1 - 2 pages]

### Recommendation from the Policy Committee:

That the Policy Committee recommends that Council:

1. Supports and retains Policy 225 Hire and use of Town banner and flag sites as contained at attachment 1 without modification
2. Refer the item to the future Policy Committee in March 2022 with regards to the continued inclusion of the banner display sites.

### Purpose

To repeal Policy 225 Hire and use of Town banner and flag sites.

### In brief

- Policy 225 was identified for review as part of the Council adopted policy work plan.
- The policy sets out the option to hire of Town-owned banner and flag sites for promotion and recognition purposes.
- The flag poles managed by the Town are coordinated in line with Australian National Flag Protocol.
- The requirement to hire banners to external parties is not required by the Town.

### Background

1. At its meeting on 20 April 2021, Council adopted a work plan to complete the review of a number of policies. Policy 225 was one of the policies identified for review.
2. Policy 225 was last reviewed by Council on 20 April 2021 as part of the minor review of policies. The only amendment made at this time was a change to the responsible officer.

### Strategic alignment

Economic	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC01 - A desirable place for commerce and tourism that supports equity, diverse local employment and entrepreneurship.	The banners on Albany Hwy are regularly utilised to celebrate key periods of acknowledgement or destination campaigns.

Environment	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact

EN05 - Appropriate and sustainable facilities for everyone that are well built, well maintained and well managed.	The requirement for the banner pole facilities to be hired is deemed unnecessary by administration in the management of the banner poles.
---	---

Social	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S04 - A place where all people have an awareness and appreciate of arts, culture, education and heritage.	<p>The banner poles within the Town will be utilised by the Town as part of recognition during key periods of the year.</p> <p>Where an international or flag of recognition is sort to fly on a Town managed flagpole, it would be in line with a Council decision and align the of the Australian Flag Protocols.</p>

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Community Development	<p>Banner poles will be utilised for periods of significance that aligns to Council decisions (NADIOC, Reconciliation week).</p> <p>Flag raising ceremonies can be requested by the Council for particular days of significance or recognition, as a civic ceremony hosted by the Mayor.</p>
Place Planning	The Town would support the delivery of campaigns to support destination marketing, where an external organisation wishes to partner with the Town in the use of banners it would be part of a broader agreement.

## Legal compliance

[Section 2.7 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

[Australian Flags \(pmc.gov.au\)](http://pmc.gov.au)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	N/A					ACCEPT The banner poles have not been hired in

						the last financial year.
Environmental	The banner poles used on Albany Hwy are single use vinyl plastic.	Low	Low	Low	Low	TREAT Future review of the poles to offer a more sustainable option.
Health and safety	Banners left on the poles after bad weather can cause a hazard.	High	Med	Med	Low	AVOID The Town manages banner poles and removes them as soon as any damage is sustained.
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	N/A					
Legislative compliance	Flag poles cannot be hired for commercial use as they are aligned to Australian Flag Protocol.	Low	High	Med	Low	SHARE fly flags as per the requirements for a government building.
Reputation	Incorrect flying of flags.	Low	Med	Med	Med	SHARE fly flags as per requirements for a government building.
Service delivery	High administration requirement to manage the hire of banner poles.	Low	Med	Med	Med	TREAT partner with organisations, include as part of sponsorship support if requested and receive acknowledgement

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable.

## Analysis

3. The flying of national flags and flags of recognition is dealt with by Council resolution or included in a corporate strategy (RAP).
4. The flying of national flags must be in line with the protocols set by the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet.
5. Where banner poles were requested for use, by an external agency, it would form part of an in-kind support sponsorship that is dealt with by Council resolution.
6. The administration level required to actively promote and utilise the policy as described is not financially feasible.

## Relevant documents

Not applicable.

There were no questions asked or presentations made in relation to this item.

## 15.3 Draft Policy 105 - Advocacy

<b>Location</b>	Town-wide
<b>Reporting officer</b>	Manager Stakeholder Relations
<b>Responsible officer</b>	Chief Executive Officer
<b>Voting requirement</b>	Simple majority
<b>Attachments</b>	1. Policy 105 Advocacy [ <b>15.3.1</b> - 3 pages] 2. Policy 105 Advocacy highlighted updates [ <b>15.3.2</b> - 4 pages]

### Recommendation from the Policy Committee:

That Council adopts Policy 105 Advocacy as attached; subject to the addition of the words "or upgrades" following the word "new" within point 3.

## Purpose

This report seeks Council endorsement for the proposed Policy 105 Advocacy (Policy 105), in response to a Council resolution in December 2020.

## In brief

- At the December 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council resolved to request an Advocacy Policy be developed and reported to May Policy Committee.
- There has been concern raised by Council on the management of advocacy activity and reporting.
- In undertaking this review, the Town has looked holistically what advocacy seeks to achieve in comparison to the systems of government and private grants, donations and subsidies.
- At the May 2021 Policy Committee meeting, the committee resolved that the item was referred back to the Chief Executive Officer for presentation at the June 2021 concept forum, in accordance with section 89 of the Meeting Procedures Local Law 2019.
- At the June Concept forum the Manager Stakeholder relations presented to Council on the policy and asked questions to progress the policy.
- Council advised that inclusion of Public, Legislative and Social Policy should be included, that timeframes within the policy should align to Federal and State budget periods, and that a reporting mechanism should be included.

## Background

1. Under Policy 001 Policy management and development, a policy response was identified as required as a result of Council resolution (576/2020), *Requests the Chief Executive Officer to develop a draft Advocacy Policy and present a report to the Policy Committee by May 2021.*
2. A core function of Council is advocacy. As the Town's population continues to grow so does the demand for supporting infrastructure, services and programs. The Town aims to directly and indirectly influence and ultimately collaborate with decision-makers and key stakeholders to realise its advocacy priorities, to effect change for the benefit of the community.
3. Advocacy priorities should reflect the community's needs and desires. Councils are ideally placed to undertake advocacy on behalf of and alongside their communities. Advocacy efforts in the local government context are increasingly focused on transformative policy and projects that have a whole of district impact.

4. As a general principle, advocacy projects have been endorsed by the Council annually.

## Strategic alignment

Civic Leadership	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
CL03 - Well thought out and managed projects that are delivered successfully.	When projects, programs or strategies are adopted they can include a level of rigor and consideration relating to funding and partnership models.
CL06 - Finances are managed appropriately, sustainably and transparently for the benefit of the community.	The Town may not need to deliver certain projects or programs but can find ways to partner with community organisations. Town projects can be delivered in a sustainable way that is not dependant on rates.
CL07 - People have positive exchanges with the Town that inspires confidence in the information and the timely service provided.	Advocacy outcomes and strategy is all of Council and Administration and is aligned to the right person doing the advocacy at the right level.
CL08 - Visionary civic leadership with sound and accountable governance that reflects objective decision-making.	In order to be effective advocacy needs to engage the correct people as both advocates and audience. This means that the advocate must be the 'right inviter'; this is the person(s) who has the requisite knowledge, authority and tools. Our role is to provide and facilitate an environment in which the right people are empowered to be advocates.

Economic	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
EC01 - A desirable place for commerce and tourism that supports equity, diverse local employment and entrepreneurship.	We recognised the imperative to innovate, problem solve and create new opportunities to remain relevant in a global environment that is marked by rapid social and technological change.

Social	
Strategic outcome	Intended public value outcome or impact
S02 - An informed and knowledgeable community.	This includes programmed activities such as making public submissions, direct lobbying, delegations, face to face meetings, correspondence, media activities and public campaigns.

## Engagement

Internal engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
CEO	Scope and inclusions

Governance	Legislation
Exe Assistants	Process changes
IT	Process change to CRM and records management future system reporting
Communications	Media, framework development, roles and responsibilities

Other engagement	
Stakeholder	Comments
Andrew Hammond Consultant	Independent policy review and benchmarking against similar organisations.
Elected Members	Concept Forum June 2021

## Legal compliance

[Section 2.7 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

[Section 1.3 of the Local Government Act 1995](#)

## Risk management consideration

Risk impact category	Risk event description	Consequence rating	Likelihood rating	Overall risk level score	Council's risk appetite	Risk treatment option and rationale for actions
Financial	Not having a focus advocacy approach could result in the Town not benefitting from finance support.	Low	Likely	Med	Low	TREAT risk by adopting an annual advocacy focus that is resourced and supported.
Environmental	Not Applicable					
Health and safety	Not Applicable					
Infrastructure/ ICT systems/ utilities	Not Applicable					
Legislative compliance	Conflicts of interest relating to advocacy	High	Low	Med	Low	TREAT risk with effective systems managed effectively

Reputation	Unfocussed approach to advocacy	Low	Low	Low	Low	TREAT risk with clarification on expectations and focus projects, report accordingly.
Service delivery	Project delivery could be at risk without the support of external stakeholders.	Med	Med	Med	Med	TREAT with management of community expectations and transparent reporting on advocacy reporting activity

## Financial implications

<b>Current budget impact</b>	Sufficient funds exist within the annual budget to address this recommendation.
<b>Future budget impact</b>	Not applicable.

## Analysis

5. The proposed Advocacy Policy builds on the principles of Policy 103 Communications and Engagement and aims to align advocacy activity with stakeholders is proactive and targeted towards a mutual outcome.
6. The attached policy sets to provide details of each agreed advocacy project including:
  - (a) the identified problem and proposed solution;
  - (b) intended courses of advocacy action over the forthcoming year;
  - (c) the resources required; and
  - (d) identified lead personnel.
7. The policy outlines progress reporting based on the agreed direction that is then reported on quarterly, to align to the intent of the December Council resolution.
8. The policy acknowledges that success in the pursuit of Advocacy Projects rests with external decision makers amid a competing array of stakeholder groups and interested parties.
9. Actions and activities contained within the Annual Advocacy Program will be used as an indicator of performance.
10. The Town will need to invest in resources and technology to accurately report on Advocacy activities. These funds have been included in the 2021/2022 draft budget.
11. Australia wide bench marking was completed in the development of this policy.



- (a) Wyndham – Victoria; keep the execution of advocacy internal as part of a governance and strategy model. The Council created a prioritisation framework and campaigns are run to support the advocacy efforts. Their challenge is a disengaged and socially disadvantaged community. The focus of their efforts is based on resources for socially disadvantaged and education. The City is a safe seat area at Federal and State level. You can see project specific content here: <https://www.wyndham.vic.gov.au/advocacy>
- (b) Broken Hill – New South Wales; The Council advocacy efforts are focussed on the diversification of economy in the area (to move away from mining) and to attract new residents to live in the Town. You can see project specific content here [Broken Hill: A Blueprint – Advocating For Our Future | Broken Hill City Council \(nsw.gov.au\)](#)
- (c) Mitchell Shire – Victoria; The Council’s focus on advocacy efforts is related to public policy influence policy decisions, directions and resourcing assistance by State and Federal Government, to deliver services and assets to our existing and emerging communities. It ensures that Council’s advocacy is aligned with Mitchell Shire Council vision for the community, Council Plan and any other relevant strategic documents or policies. [Mitchell Shire Council Advocacy Policy](#)
- (d) City of Perth – Western Australia; The Council includes advocacy efforts and focus areas into the Strategic Community Plan. The focus of the SCP is on forming partnerships, platforms and facilitation efforts to provide a collaborative approach to meeting community expectations with a focus on business.
- (e) The City of Swan – Western Australia; The Council has set a number of strategically significant priorities to enrich the lifestyle of our residents and ratepayers with a focus on roads and transport. These priorities are set and approved by Council at the beginning of each calendar year [Advocacy Priorities \(swan.wa.gov.au\)](#)

## Relevant documents

[Policy 021 – Fees, expenses and allowances - Elected members and ICMs](#)

[Policy 024 – Event attendance](#)

[Policy 103 – Communications and engagement](#)

## Further Consideration

12. Following the Policy Committee meeting held 26 August 2021, it was noticed that the proposed policy was not in the Town’s current policy template. The proposed policy (Attachment 1) has now been updated.

### Questions and responses

#### Cr Luana Lisandro

1. *Does the officer's recommendation need to be amended to reflect the changes in the two attachments?*

The Manager Governance advised that this change will be made after the policy is adopted at OCM.

#### Further consideration to be added to the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda

Nil.

**16 Motion of which previous notice has been given**

Nil.

**17 Questions from members without notice on general matters**

Nil.

**18 Confidential matters**

Nil.

**19 Closure**

There being no further business, Mayor Karen Vernon closed the meeting at 10.05pm.

I confirm these minutes to be true and accurate record of the proceedings of the Council/Committee.

Signed: .....  
.....

Dated this: ..... Day of: ..... 2021